

# 恋练有词U1-U30

主讲人：朱伟

欢迎使用新东方在线电子讲义



讲义并非老师授课的逐字稿，难免有错漏，如有不符，请以课程讲解为主，有任何疑问可以到知识堂进行提问

## Unit 1

### A. 单词识记

- state 【n】 状态；情况；国；州
- 【v】 陈述；说明；规定
- 形近词
- statute n. 法令；法规
- manifestation n. 显示，表现；示威运动
- statistic n. 统计数值
- adj. 统计的；统计学的
- statistical adj. 统计的；统计学的
  
- 形近词
- stationary adj. 固定的；静止的；不动的
- statement n. （正式明确的口头或书面）陈述，声明；（意见或观点的）表现，表达
- understatement n. 保守陈述；不充分
- 的陈述；轻描淡写
- overstate v. 夸张，夸大地叙述
- statesman n. 政治家

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

estate n. 房地产；身份；财产

形近词

devastate v. 毁灭，毁坏

devastating adj. 毁灭性的；极具破坏力的

workstation n. 工作台

status n. 地位；情形；状态

近义词

assert v. 坚称；断言；表明

affirm v. 断言；肯定；证实

public 【adj】 公众的；公共的；公开的  
【n】 公众，民众

形近词

publication n. 出版；发行；出版物；发行物；公布；发布

republican adj. 共和国的；共和政体的；

(美国)共和党的；支持共和党的 n. 拥护共和政体者；共和主义者

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端定制课程必加QQ2080288025

- publicity n. 公众信息；宣传；公之于众的状况

- 形近词

- publicize v. 公开
- publicized adj. 公开的
- publicly adv. 公共地；公开地；公众地

- 词组

- in public: 公开地，当众

- 近义词

- mass n. 民众；大量
- civil adj. 公民的

- law

- 【n】 法律；法令；法规；规律；定律

- 形近词

- claw n. 爪；螯；钳；爪形器具
- v. 用爪抓(或挖)
- lawful adj. 合法的；法定的；法律许可的
- lawsuit n. 诉讼；诉讼案件

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 形近词

■ flaw n. 瑕疵；裂纹；缺点

■ v. 使破裂；使有缺陷

■ lawyer n. 律师；法学家

■ 近义词

■ legislation n. 法律；法规

■ mean 【v】 意味着，即是；意指，意思是说；打算，意欲；意义重大  
【adj.】 吝啬的；刻薄的；破旧的  
【n】 平均值；平均数

■ 形近词

■ meaning n. 意义，含义

■ well-meaning adj. 善意的；好心的

■ meaningless adj. 没有意义的；不重要的；无价值的

■ meaningfully adv. 有意图地；有意义地；重要地

■ 形近词

■ means n. 方法；手段

■ meanwhile adv. 同时；其间

■ 词组

■ by means of: 用；依靠

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025

- by no means: 绝不; 一点也不
- 同义词
- indicate v. 表明; 暗示; 象征; 反映
- implication n. 可能引发的后果; 暗示; 含意

- influence
- 【n】影响; 感化; 势力, 权势
- 【v】影响; 感化
- 形近词
- influential adj. 有影响力的; 有势力的  
n. 影响者; 有势力的人

- 近义词
- impact n. 碰撞; 撞击; 影响  
v. 撞击; 碰撞; (对……)产生影响

- Live 【v】居住; 生活; 生存; 以……为生; 留存; 铭记
- 【n】生命; 生活
- 【adj】活的; 有生命的; 现场演出的

- 形近词
- alive a. 活着的
- deliver v. 发表 ( 讲话); 递送; 接生 ( 婴儿 )
- delivery n. 分娩; 投递; 讲话方式
- outlive v. 比……活得长; 比……经久

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 形近词

■ liveliness n. 活力

■ livelihood n. 生计；生活

■ 词组

■ live off

■ 依赖……生活，依赖

■ 近义词

■ dwell v. 居住于；存在于

■ reside v. 定居于；属于

■ 近义词

■ survive v. 幸存；比……活得长

■ survival n. 生存；幸存

■ inhabit v. 居住于

■ settle v. 使定居

■ federal 【adj】联邦的

■ 形近词

■ federation n. 联邦制国家；联邦；（社团或组织的）同盟；联盟；联合会

■ 词组

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- FBI: 联邦调查局 (Federal Bureau of Investigation)
- CIA: 中央情报局 (Central Intelligence Agency)

- large
- 【adj】大的；广大的；大量的
- 形近词
- largely adv. 主要地；大体上地；大量地
- enlarge v. 扩大；放大；扩充
- 词组
- at large 一般；全体地；普遍地

- large
- 【adj】大的；广大的；大量的
- 近义词
- bulky adj. 庞大的；体积大的
- outsize adj. 特大的
- huge adj. 庞大的

- mark
- 【v】 做标记；指出；标明；在（商品）上贴价格（或质量等）的标签、

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



■ **【n】** 痕迹；斑点；污点；记号；符号；（考试等）分数

■ 形近词

■ market n. 市场；行情 v. 推销；营销

■ marketplace n. 市集；商场；市场

■ marked adj. 显著的，明显的；有记号的

■ 形近词

■ marketer n. 市场商人；市场营销人员

■ remark v. 评论；谈到 n. 评论；话语；注意；观察

■ remarkable adj. 卓越的；非凡的；辉煌的

■ landmark n. 地标；里程碑；转折点

■ adj. 有重大意义或影响的

■ 近义词

■ blot n. 污点

■ spot n. 点；斑点

■ stain n. 污迹；污渍 v. 玷污；污染

■ symbol n. 象征；标志

■ mark

■ **【v】** 做标记；指出；标明；在（商品）上贴价格（或质量等）的标签、

■ **【n】** 痕迹；斑点；污点；记号；符号；（考试等）分数

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 形近词

■ market n. 市场; 行情 v. 推销; 营销

■ marketplace n. 市集; 商场; 市场

■ marked adj. 显著的, 明显的; 有记号的

■ system 【n】 系统; 体制

■ 形近词

■ systematic adj. 有系统的; 系统化的

■ systematically adv. 系统地; 有条理地

■ 近义词

■ regime n. 政权; 政体(指非民主且统治手段不被认可的政府或政权体系); 管理制度; 组织方法; 养生法

■ organization n. 组织; 机构; 团体

■ structure n. 结构; 构造; 组织

■ stress 【v】 强调; 着重  
【n】 压力; 强调; 重点; 着重; 重音; (物)应力

■ 词组

■ stressed-out 因心理紧张而被压垮的

■ 近义词

■ highlight v. 强调; 突出

■ emphasize v. 强调

■ strain v. 使不堪承受; 使紧张; 拉伤; 扭伤

■ n. 压力; 负担; 重负

Unit 1

### C. 单词应用

- state [n] 状态, 情况
- 2007 年阅读 Text 4
- The current state of affairs may have been encouraged—though not justified—by the lack of legal penalty (in America, but not Europe) for data leakage.
- statistical adj. 统计的; 统计学的
- 2007 年阅读 Text 2
- Superhigh scores like vos Savant's are no longer possible, because scoring is now based on a statistical population distribution among age peers.
- statement n. ( 正式的口头或书面 ) 陈述, 声明; ( 意见或观点的 ) 表现, 表达
- 2012 年阅读 text 2
- A string of accidents, including the partial collapse of a cooling tower in 2007 and the discovery of an underground pipe system leakage, raised serious questions about both Vermont Yankee's safety and Entergy's management especially after the company made misleading statements about the pipe.
- overstate v. 夸张, 夸大地叙述
- 2010年阅读 Text 4
- It was banks that were on the wrong planet, with accounts that vastly overvalued assets. Today they argue that market prices overstate losses, because they largely reflect the temporary illiquidity of markets, not the likely extent of bad debts.

- status [n] 地位
- 2013年阅读 Text 4
- However, the Justices said that Arizona police would be allowed to verify the legal status of people who come in contact with law enforcement.
- assert v. 坚称; 断言; 表明
- 2013年阅读 Text 4
- The administration was in essence asserting that because it didn' t want to carry out Congress' s immigration wishes, no state should be allowed to do so either.
- publication n. 出版; 发行; 出版物; 公布
- 2013 年阅读 Text 3
- That' s one reason why we have launched Arc, a new publication dedicated to the near future.
- Republican [adj] ( 美国 ) 共和党的
- 2012 年阅读 Text 4
- In Wisconsin the unions have rallied thousands of supporters against Scott Walker, the hard-line Republican governor.
- flaw n. 瑕疵; 缺点
- 2006年阅读新题型
- Pushed by science, or what claims to be science, society is reclassifying what once were considered character flaws or moral failings as personality disorders akin to physical disabilities.
- meaningless adj. 没有意义的; 不重要的

- 2006年阅读 Text 4
- But somewhere from the 19th century onward, more artists began seeing happiness as meaningless, phony or, worst of all, boring, as we went from Wordsworth' s daffodils to Baudelaire' s flowers of evil.
- meaningfully adv. 有意图地; 有意义地; 重要地
- 2007年阅读 Text 1
- And the best way to learn how to encode information meaningfully, Ericsson determined, was a process known as deliberate practice. Deliberate practice entails more than simply repeating a task. Rather, it involves setting specific goals, obtaining immediate feedback and concentrating as much on technique as on outcome.
- live [adj] 现场演出的
- 2011年阅读 Text 1
- These recordings are cheap, available everywhere, and very often much higher in artistic quality than today' s live performances; moreover, they can be “consumed” at a time and place of the listener' s choosing.
- live off: 依赖……生活, 依赖
- 2006年阅读 Text 2
- And there are the townsfolk who largely live off the tourists who come, not to see the plays, but to look at Anne Hathaway' s Cottage, Shakespeare' s birthplace and the other sights.
- federal 联邦的
- 2013 年阅读 Text 4
- In Arizona v. United States, the majority overturned three of the four contested provisions of Arizona' s controversial plan to

have state and local police enforce federal immigration law.

- mark [v] 在(商品)上贴价格(或质量等)标签
- 2010 年阅读 Text 4
- America' s new plan to buy up toxic assets will not work unless banks mark assets to levels which buyers find attractive.
- marked adj. 显著的, 明显的; 有记号的
- 2014年翻译
- There is a marked difference between the education which every one gets from living with others, and the deliberate educating of the young.
- systematically adv. 系统地; 有条理地
- 2009年阅读 Text 2
- Databases used by some companies don' t rely on data collected systematically but rather lump together information from different research projects.
- stress [v] 强调
- 2014 年阅读 Text 4
- Because representative government presupposes an informed citizenry, the report supports full literacy; stresses the study of history and government, particularly American history and American government; and encourages the use of new digital technologies.
- stressed-out: 因心理紧张而被压垮的
- 2008年阅读 Text 1

- In several of the studies, when stressed-out female rats had their ovaries (the female reproductive organs) removed, their chemical responses became equal to those of the males.

## Unit 2

### A. 单词识记

- peer: 【n.】 同龄人; 同等地位的人; 贵族

- 【v.】 仔细看; 费力地看

- 词组

- gaze at: 凝视; 注视

- stare at: 盯; 凝视

- glare at: 长久地怒视; 瞪着

- peer: 【n.】 同龄人; 同等地位的人; 贵族

- 【v.】 仔细看; 费力地看

- 同义词

- contemporary n. 同代人

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ issue: 【v.】 发行, 发表; 发布; 发, 发放

■ 【n.】 问题; ( 报刊的 ) 期、号、版次

■ 形近词

■ tissue n. 组织; 薄的纱织品; 面巾纸

■ claim: 【v.】 要求; 声称; 断言; 索取

■ 【n.】 要求; 声称; 断言; 索赔; 提要求的权利; (拥有或获得某物的) 权利

■ 形近词

■ proclaim v. 宣布; 声明; 公布; 明确表示

■ disclaim v. 放弃; 拒绝承认; 否认

■ acclaim v. 欢呼; 称赞; 宣布; 欢呼; 喝彩

■ 词组

■ lay claim to: 对……提出所有权要求

■ 同义词

■ allege v. (未提出证据而) 断言; 指称; 声称

■ contend v. 声称; 主张

■ assert v. 声称; 断言

■ patent: 【v.】 取得……的专利权;  
授予专利

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



■ **【adj.】** 专利的；明显的

■ **【n.】** 专利；专利权；专利品

■ **[词组]**

■ **intellectual property:** 知识产权

■ **court:** **【n.】** 法院，法庭；球场；庭院

■ **形近词**

■ **courteous** adj. 有礼貌的

■ **courtesy:** **courtesy seat,**  
**courtesy phone**

■ **empathy:** the ability to understand other people's feelings

■ **Line** **【n】** 线，绳；路线，航线；线路，  
电线；排，行；界线，边线  
**【v】** 排队；加衬，做里子

<u>形近词</u>	<u>(n.)</u>
guideline	指导方针
deadline	最后期限
baseline	基线，底线
airline	航线，航空公司
coastline	海岸线
headline	大标题，头版头条新闻
discipline	纪律；学科；训练；惩罚

形近词

outline (n.) 轮廓；大纲；概要 (v.) 概述  
friendliness (n.) 友善，亲密  
loneliness (n.) 孤独 lonely alone  
on-line (a.) 线上的，在线的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

off-line (a.) 线下的, 离线的  
linen (a. / n.) 亚麻布 (的)  
lineage (n.) 血统; 家系; 世系 kin kinship

### 形近词

decline (v. / n.) 下降; (vt.) 婉拒

incline (v.) 倾斜; 倾向; 易于 ~ to

be subject to / be prone to / be apt to / be liable to / defer to /  
yield to

underline (v.) 在...底下划线; 强调

= stress / emphasize

value: 【n.】 价格; 价值; 实用性; 重要性

【v.】 评价, 估计; 尊重, 重视

### 形近词

overvalue v. 对...估价过高; 过分重视

devalued adj. 贬值的

### 同义词

worth n. 价值; 财产

### 近义词

significance n. 意义; 重要性

view: 【n.】 观点; 视点; 景色; 眼界

【v.】 视为; 看待; 观察

### 形近词

- interview n. 面试; 面谈; 接见; 采访
- v. 采访; 接见; 对……进行面试
- viewer n. 电视观众; 观察者; 指示器
- review n. 评论; 回顾; 复习; 评审; 审查
- v. 回顾; 检查; 复习功课; 写评论
- worldview n. 世界观
- in view of: 鉴于, 考虑到; 由于
- in view: 在能看见的范围内; 在考虑之中
- on view: 在展出; 在容易看见的地方
- take sth. in view =  
take sth. into account 把...拿来考虑
- 同义词
- perspective
- n. 观点; (尤指受到某种思想、经验影响的) 思考方法; 态度; 角度; 透视画法
- individual: 【adj.】个人的; 单独的; 独特的
- 【n.】个人, 个体
- 形近词
- individually adv. 个别地, 单独地
- 反义词

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂  
电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ **collective** adj. 集体的；共同的；集合的

■ **economic**: 【adj.】经济（上）的，经济学的

■ 形近词

■ **uneconomic** adj. 不经济的；不赢利的

■ **economics** n. 经济学

■ **economically** adv. 节约地，节俭地

■ **socioeconomic** adj. 社会经济的

■ 词组 **fiscal cliff**: 财政悬崖

■ **IMF**: 国际货币基金组织

■ (International Monetary Fund)

■ 近义词

■ **financial** adj. 金融的；财务

■ **fiscal** adj. 财政的；国库的

■ **monetary** adj. 货币的

■ **create**: 【v.】创造，创作；引起，造成；建立

■ **creature** n. 人；生物；动物

■ **creative** adj. 创造的；有创造力的；创造性的；启发想象力的

■ **recreate** v. 再创造；再建；重现

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

creativity n. 创造力; 创造

creation n. 创造, 创立; 创作; 造物, 作品

creationism n. 创造宇宙说; 创世论; 神造说

creationist n. 创世论者; 造物主义者

procreation n. 生育; 生殖

Legal: 【adj.】 法律的; 合法的; 正当的

形近词

illegal adj. 非法的; 违法的 n. 非法移民

同义词

lawful adj. 合法的; 法定的

legitimate adj. 合法的; 合情理的 v. 使(尤其坏事)合法化

consider: 【v.】 认为; 把……看作; 考虑; 细想; 体谅; 照顾

形近词

consideration n. 体贴; 关心; 考虑; 要考虑的事; 报酬; 补偿费

reconsider v. 重新考虑

considerable adj. 相当大(或多)的

considering prep. 考虑到; 就……而论; 鉴于

词组

consider ... as: 把……视作; 把…看作

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网  
课  
堂  
电  
子  
教  
材  
系  
列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

## Unit 2

### C. 单词应用

- peer [n] 同龄人
- 2007 年阅读 Text 2
- Superhigh scores like vos Savant's are no longer possible, because scoring is now based on a statistical population distribution among age peers, rather than simply dividing the mental age by the chronological age and multiplying by 100.
- peer [v] 仔细看
- 2007 年阅读 Text 4
- Several massive leakages of customers and employee data this year ... have left managers hurriedly peering into their intricate IT systems and business processes in search of potential vulnerability.
- issue [v] 发, 发放
- 2006年阅读新题型
- The casino issued to him, as a good customer, a "Fun Card", which when used in the casino earns points for meals and drinks, and enables the casino to track the user's gambling activities.
- tissue n. 组织; 薄的纱织品; 面巾纸
- 2008年阅读 Text 3
- Growth, which rarely continues beyond the age of 20, demands calories and nutrients—notably, protein—to feed expanding tissues.
- disclaim v. 放弃; 拒绝承认; 否认; 放弃权利

- 2008年翻译
- He disclaimed the possession of any great quickness of apprehension or wit, such as distinguished Huxley.
- acclaim [v] 称赞
- 2010年阅读新题型
- At any rate, this change will ultimately be acclaimed by an ever-growing number of both domestic and international consumers, regardless of how long the current consumer pattern will take hold.
- patent [n] 专利
- 2010 年阅读 Text 2
- Over the past decade, thousands of patents have been granted for what are called business methods.
- court [n] 法院
- 2013 年阅读 Text 4
- On a five to three vote, the Supreme Court knocked out much of Arizona's immigration law Monday—a modest policy victory for the Obama Administration.
- hardline adj. 强硬的
- 2010年阅读Text 4
- In Wisconsin the unions have rallied thousands of supporters against Scott Walker, the hardline Republican governor.
- decline v./n. 下降 衰退减少

2013年阅读 Text 3

Look up *Homo sapiens* in the “Red List” of threatened species of the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN), and you will read: “Listed as Least Concern as the species is very widely distributed, adaptable, currently increasing, and there are no major threats resulting in an overall population decline.”

outline n. 轮廓;大纲;概要;略图

2008年阅读新题型

Be flexible. Your outline should smoothly conduct you from one point to the next, but do not permit it to railroad you. If a relevant and important idea occurs to you now, work it into the draft.

lineage [n] 血统

2009年阅读Text 2

Yet most ancestry testing only considers a single lineage, either the Y chromosome inherited through men in a father’s line or mitochondrial DNA, which is passed down only from mothers.

overvalue v. 对……估价过高; 过分重视

2010年阅读Text 4

It was banks that were on the wrong planet, with accounts that vastly overvalued assets.

Interview [n] 面试

2004年阅读Text 2

Shortlists for job interviews, election ballot papers, lists of conference speakers and attendees: all tend to be drawn up alphabetically, and their recipients lose interest as they plough

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com 网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



through them.

- perspective [n] 角度
- 2013 年阅读Text 3
- This long perspective makes the pessimistic view of our prospects seem more likely to be a passing fad.
- Fad = mad
- collective [adj] 集体的; 共同的
- 2012年阅读Text 3
- But it takes collective scrutiny and acceptance to transform a discovery claim into a mature discovery.
- economic [adj] 经济的
- 2009 年阅读 Text 3
- We have to suspect that continuing economic growth promotes the development of education even when governments don't force it.
- financial [adj] 财务的
- 2015年阅读Text 2
- A smart phone may contain an arrestee's reading history, financial history, medical history and comprehensive records of recent correspondence.
- considerable [adj] 相当大(或多) 的
- 2008年翻译
- Up to the age of thirty or beyond it poetry of many kinds gave him great pleasure. Formerly, too, pictures had given him

considerable, and music very great, delight.

- considering [prep] 考虑到; 就…而论
- 2011年阅读Text 4
- No shock there, considering how much work it is to raise a kid without a partner to lean on; yet to hear Sandra and Britney tell it, raising a kid on their “own” (read: with round-the-clock help) is a piece of cake.

### Unit 3

#### A. 单词识记

- subject
- 【vt.】使遭受; 使服从; 使隶属
- 【n.】主题; 题; 学科; 科目; 主语
- 【adj.】受……支配的; 服从于……的
- 形近词
- subjective
- 【adj.】主观的; 个人的; 自觉的
- subject

■ 【vt.】使遭受；使服从；使隶属

■ 【n.】主题；题；学科；科目；主语

■ 【adj.】受……支配的；服从于……的

■ 词组

■ be subject to: 遭受；承受

■ lead 【v.】领导；引导；促进；领先；占首位；通向；导致；带来

■ 【n.】带领；领头；引导；铅

■ 形近词

■ leadership n. 领导能力；领导地位；领导阶层

■ mislead vt. 误导；使误信；将…引入歧途

■ leader n. 领袖；领导者；首领；指挥者

■ 形近词

■ plead v. 请求；恳求；为…辩护；提出…为理由

■ leading adj. 卓越的；最重要的

■ 词组

■ lead someone on 误导；蒙骗（某人）

■ lead up to 导致；逐渐导致；使话题（渐渐）转向；为……做准备

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端名师课程必加QQ2080288025

- take the lead 带头；为首；起带头作用；领导

- intend 【v.】想要；打算；企图

- 词组

- intend to do/intend doing sth.

- 打算做

- sector

- 【n.】（经济的）部门；行业；领域

- account 【n.】解释；说明；账户

- 形近词

- accountant n. 会计师；会计人员

- 词组

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- **account for** 说明... 原因; 占... 比例
- **take into account**: 考虑到; 体谅
- **leave sth. out of account**: 不考虑
- **on account of** 由于; 因为

- **account** 【n.】 解释; 说明; 账户

- 近义词

- **description**

- n. 描述, 描写; 类型; 说明书

- **explanation**

- n. 说明, 解释; 辩解

■

- **consumer** 【n.】 消费者; 用户, 顾客

- 形近词

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- consumption n. 消费；消耗；肺癆
- consuming adj. 消费的；强烈的
- 近义词
- client n. [经] 客户；顾客；委托人
- consumerism n. 保护消费者利益运动；用户至上主义
- 

- consumer 【n.】 消费者；用户，顾客
- 形近词
- consumption n. 消费；消耗；肺癆
- consuming adj. 消费的；强烈的
- 近义词
- client n. [经] 客户；顾客；委托人
- consumerism n. 保护消费者利益运动；用户至上主义
- 

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ environment: 【n.】 环境, 外界

■ 形近词

■ environmental adj. 环境的, 周围的; 有关环境的

■ environmentally adv. 有关环境方面地

■ environmentalist n. 环保人士; 环境论者; 研究环境问题的专家

■ environment: 【n.】 环境, 外界

■ 近义词

■ surroundings n. 环境; 周围的事物

■ atmosphere n. 气氛; 大气; 空气

■ situation n. 情况; 形势; 处境; 位置

■ essay: 【n.】 论文; 杂文; 散文; (学生就某门课程所写的) 论说文, 短文

■ 近义词

■ article n. 文章; 物品; 条款; [语] 冠词

■ thesis n. 论文; 论点

■ matter: 【v.】 要紧; 有关系; 有影响

■ 【n.】 (有形的) 物质; (某一类型的) 物质; (印刷或阅读的) 材料

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025

■ 词组

■ **as a matter of fact** 其实；实际上

■ 近义词

■ substance n. 物质；实质

■ stuff n. 东西；材料；填充物；素材资料

■ material n. 材料，原料；物资；布料

■ **fund: 【v.】** 拨款，为……提供资金

■ **【n.】** 专款；基金；资金

■ [形近词]

■ **fundamental adj.** 基本的，根本的

■ **fundamentally adv.** 根本地，从根本上；基础地

■ **non-fundamentalist**

■ **underfund v.** 投资不足

■ **hold: 【v.】** 持有；拥有；保存；拘留；约束或控制

■ **【n.】** 专款；基金；资金

■ [形近词]

■ **household n.** 家庭；同住在一所房子里的人；一家人

■ **holder n.** 支持物；持有者；( 支票等 ) 持有人

■ **withhold vt.** 扣留，拒绝给予

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025



■ **shareholder** n. 股东

■ **hold**: **【v.】** 持有；拥有；保存；拘留；约束或控制

■ **【n.】** 专款；基金；资金

■ **[形近词]**

■ **shareholding** n. 股权

■ **stockholder** n. 股东；股票持有人

■ **stakeholder** n. 利益相关人；股东

■ **[词组]**

■ **hold back** 退缩；阻止；抑制

■ **hold on** 等一等；停一停；别挂电话，坚持

■ **hold out** 伸出；递出；维持；保密；坚持；不屈服

■ **hold up** 举起；支持；耽搁；抢劫

■ **[同义词]**

■ **cling**

■ **vi.** 坚持，墨守；紧贴；附着

■ **withstand**

■ **v.** 经受住；承受；顶住

■ **seize**

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- vt. 抓住；夺取；理解；逮捕
- function 【v.】起作用
- 【n.】功能；作用；职责；职务；职员
- [形近词]
- functional adj. 功能的
- [同义词]
- work
- n. 工作；[物] 功；产品；操作；职业；行为；工厂；文学、音乐或艺术作品
- employ
- vt. 使用，采用；雇用；使忙于，使从事于
- evidence 【n.】根据；证据；形迹，迹象
- [形近词]
- evident adj. 明显的；明白的
- [同义词]
- proof n. 证明；证据；校样；考验；验证；试验
- adj. 防…的；不能透入的；证明用的；耐…的

- practice 【n.】 n. 实践；练习；惯例
- 【v.】 执行；履行；演出；表演
- [词组]
- in practice 在实践中；事实上；实际上
- [同义词]
- perform v. 执行；履行；演出；表演
  
- note 【n.】 n. 笔记；记录；按语；注释；便条；短笺；纸币；含义；暗示；钞票；纸币
- 【v.】 注意；记下；摘录下
- [形近词]
- denote vt. 表示，代表
- noteworthy adj. 值得注意的；显著的；重要的
- [词组]
- take/make notes 做笔记

### Unit 3

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com 网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

### C. 单词应用

- **subject** [v] 使服从
- 2012 年完型
- **At the very least, the court should make itself subject to the code of conduct that applies to the rest of the federal judiciary.**
- be subject to: 遭受; 承受
- 2009 年阅读 Text 2
- In addition, the computer programs a company uses to estimate relationships may be patented and not subject to peer review or outside evaluation.
- leading adj. 卓越的; 最重要的
- 2011 年阅读新题型
- However, many leading American universities want their undergraduates to have a grounding in the basic canon of ideas that every educated person should possess.
- intend v. 想要; 打算; 企图
- 2012 年阅读 Text 2
- Either Entergy never really intended to
- live by those commitments, or it simply didn't foresee what would happen next.
- lead [v] 通向; 带来

- 2013 年阅读 Text 3
- Science and technology would cure all the ills of humanity, leading to lives of fulfillment and opportunity for all.
- plead [v] 请求; 恳求
- 2012 年阅读 Text 1
- “Dare to be different, please don’ t smoke!” pleads one billboard campaign aimed at reducing smoking among teenagers—teenagers, who desire nothing more than fitting in.
- sector n. ( 经济的 ) 部门; 行业; 领域
- 2012 年阅读 Text 4
- But many within the public sector suffer
- under the current system, too.
- account [n] 解释; 说明
- 2010 年翻译
- It is painful to read these roundabout accounts today.
- account [n] 账户
- 2014 年阅读 Text 3
- Many, like the Fundamental Physics Prize, are funded from the telephone-number-sized bank accounts of Internet entrepreneurs.
- take into account: 考虑到; 体谅
- 2006 年阅读 Text 6

- Dr. Myers and Dr. Worm argue that their work gives a correct baseline, which future management efforts must take into account.
- leave sth. out of account: 不考虑
- 2009年翻译
- The need of training is too evident; the pressure to accomplish a change in their attitude and habits is too urgent to leave these consequences wholly out of account.
- consumption n. 消费; 消耗
- 2011 年完型
- But despite some claims to the contrary, laughing probably has little influence on physical fitness. Laughter does produce short-term changes in the function of the heart and its blood vessels, boosting heart rate and oxygen consumption. But because hard laughter is difficult to sustain, a good laugh is unlikely to have manageable benefits the way, say, walking or jogging does.
- essay n. 论文; 杂文; 散文; (学生就某门课程所写的) 论说文, 短文
- 2010 年阅读 Text 1
- Unfortunately, these critics are virtually forgotten. Neville Cardus, who wrote for the Manchester Guardian from 1917 until shortly before his death in 1975, is now known solely as a writer of essays on the game of cricket.
- matter [v] 要紧; 有关系
- 2007 年阅读 Text 2
- Anyone who has toiled through SAT will testify that test-taking skill also matters, whether it's knowing when to guess or what

questions to skip.

- fund [v] 拨款, 为……提供资金
- 2014 年阅读 Text 3
- Many, like the Fundamental Physics Prize, are funded from the telephone-number-sized bank accounts of Internet entrepreneurs.
- stakeholder n. 利益相关人; 股东
- 2011 年阅读 Text 3
- Such hijacked media are the opposite of earned media: an asset or campaign becomes hostage to consumers, other stakeholders, or activists who make negative allegations about a brand or product.
- withstand v. 经受住; 承受; 顶住
- 2008 年阅读 Text 3
- Moreover, even though humans have been upright for millions of years, our feet and back continue to struggle with bipedal posture and cannot easily withstand repeated strain inflicted by oversize limbs.
- function [n] 职责
- 2006 年翻译
- His function is analogous to that of a judge, who must accept the obligation of revealing in as obvious a manner as possible the course of reasoning which led him to his decision.
- evidence [n] 根据; 证据; 形迹, 迹象
- 2012 年阅读 Text 4
- Even though there is plenty of evidence that the quality of the

teachers is the most important variable, teachers' unions have fought against getting rid of bad ones and promoting good ones.

■ perform [v] 执行；履行；演出；表演

■ 2011 年阅读 Text 1

■ To be sure, he performs an impressive variety of interesting compositions, but it is not necessary for me to visit Avery Fisher Hall, or anywhere else, to hear interesting orchestral music.

■ note [v] 注意

■ 2006 年阅读 Text 1

■ Rodriguez notes that children in remote villages around world are fans of superstars like Arnold Schwarzenegger and Garth Brooks.

## Unit 4

### A. 单词识记

■ degree

■ 【n.】 程度；度数；学位；等级

■ 形近词

■ agreement n. 协定；一致；同意

■ Greek n. 希腊人；希腊语

■ adj. 希腊的；希腊人的



- concern
- 【v】 涉及；关系到；关注
- 【n.】 关心；关切；顾虑；忧虑；利害（关系）
- 形近词
- concerned adj. 关心的；关注的；有关(方面)的；认为重要的；担心的
- unconcerned adj. 不关心的；无关的；无忧虑的

## ■ 词组

■ concern oneself with

- 对...关切；关怀；关心...

■ as/so far as ... be concerned

- 就...而言

■ allow

- 【v】 允许；同意；考虑

■ 形近词

■ shallow adj. 浅的，肤浅的

■ 词组

■ allow for

■ 考虑到

■ product

■ 【v】 生产；引起；创作

■ 形近词

■ production n. 成果；产品；生产；作品

■ productive adj. 富有成效的；多产的；有益的；具有创造性的

■ productivity n. 生产力；生产率；生产能力

■

■ product

■ 【v】 生产；引起；创作

■ 近义词

■ invention

■ n. 发明，虚构的故事，创作能力

■ level 【n】 水平；程度；等级，级别

■ 【adj.】 水平的；平的；平稳的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ **【v】** 弄平；铺平；使瞄准；使对准

■ 形近词

■ **low-level**

■ **adj.** 低水平的；低级别的；次要的

■ 形近词

■ **level off** 稳定；呈平稳状态

■ **on the level** 真诚；坦率；诚恳

■ **do one's level best** 全力以赴；竭尽所能

■ **effort 【n】** 努力

■ 形近词

■ **effortless**

■ **adj.** 容易的；不费力气的

■ **infer 【v】** 推断；推论

■ 形近词

- **inferiority** n. 劣势；劣等；下等；次级；自卑情绪，自卑感
- **inferior** adj. 低等的；劣等的；下级的；
- 差的，次的
- **inference** n. 推理；推论；推断

■

- **infer** 【v】 推断；推论
- 近义词
- **deduce**
- vt. 推论，推断；演绎出
- **conclude**
- vt. 推断；决定，作结论；结束

■

- **professional** 【adj.】专业的；职业的；职业性的
- 形近词
- **professionalize** v. 使……职业化；使……专业化
- **professionalization** 专业化

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- professionalism n. 职业水准或特性;
- 职业化; 专业化

- provide 【v.】提供

- 形近词

- provided

- conj. 假如; 倘若

- provider

- n. 提供者; 供应者, 供应商

- provision

- n. 规定; 条款; 准备; [经] 供应品

- provide 【v.】提供

- 近义词

- supply n. 供给, 补给; 供应品

- vt. 供给, 提供; 补充

- offer vt. 提供; 给予

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025

- challenge
- 【n.】挑战；艰巨任务；（对真实性、价值、权威等提出的）怀疑；质疑
- 【v.】挑战；怀疑；质疑（真实性、价值、权威等）
- 形近词
- unchallenged
- adj. 不成问题的；未引起争论的

#### Unit 4

##### C. 单词应用

- agreement n. 协定；一致；同意
- 2008 年阅读 Text 2
- There is the so-called big deal, where institutional subscribers pay for access to a collection of online journal titles through site-licensing agreements.
- concern [n] 顾虑
- 2012 年阅读 Text 2
- Certainly, there are valid concerns about the patchwork regulations that could result if every state sets its own rules.
- concerned [adj] 关注的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂  
电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- 2014 年阅读 Text 1
- On first hearing, this was the socially concerned chancellor, trying to change lives for the better, complete with “reforms” to an obviously indulgent system that demands too little effort from the newly unemployed to find work, and subsidies laziness.
- allow 允许; 同意; 考虑
- 2013 年阅读 Text 1
- In the last decade or so, advances in technology have allowed mass-market labels such as Zara, H&M, and Uniqlo to react to trends more quickly and anticipate demand more precisely.
- productive adj. 富有成效的; 多产的; 有益的; 具有创造性的
- 2009 年阅读 Text 3
- Only when humanity began to get its food in a more productive way was there time for other things.
- productivity n. 生产力; 生产率; 生产能力
- 2009 年阅读 Text 3
- As education improved humanity’s productivity potential, they could in turn afford more education.
- level[n] 等级, 级别
- 2012 年阅读 Text 4
- At the state level their influence can be even more fearsome.
- low-level adj. 低水平的; 低级别的; 次要的
- 2007 年阅读 Text 4

- Left, until now, to odd, low-level IT staff to put right, and seen as a concern only of data-rich industries such as banking, telecoms and air travel, information protection is now high on the boss' s agenda in businesses of every variety.
- effort[n] 努力
- 2013 年阅读 Text 1
- Though several fast-fashion companies have made efforts to curb their impact on labor and the environment—including H&M, with its green Conscious Collection line—Cline believes lasting change can only be effected by the customer.
- inferiority n. 劣势; 劣等; 下等; 次级; 自卑情绪, 自卑感
- 2011 年翻译
- This seems a justification for neglect of those in need, and a rationalization of exploitation, of the superiority of those at the top and the inferiority of those at the bottom.
- inferior adj. 低等的; 劣等的; 差的, 次的
- 2011 年阅读 Text 1
- According to the text, which of the following is true of recordings?
- [A] They are often inferior to live concerts in quality.
- [B] They are easily accessible to the general public.
- [C] They help improve the quality of music.
- [D] They have only covered masterpieces.
- professional [adj] 专业的



- 2007 年阅读 Text 1
- If you then examined the European national youth teams that feed the World Cup and professional ranks, you would find this strange phenomenon to be even more pronounced.
- provide [v] 提供
- 2011 年阅读 Text 3
- The same dramatic technological changes that have provided marketers with more (and more diverse) communications choices have also increased the risk that passionate consumers will voice their opinions in quicker, more visible, and much more damaging ways.
- professionalize v. 使……职业化; 使……
- 专业化
- 2011 年阅读新题型
- Besides professionalizing the professions by this separation, top American universities have professionalized the professor.
- professionalism n. 职业化; 专业化
- 2011 年阅读新题型
- Professionalism has turned the acquisition of a doctoral degree into a prerequisite for a successful academic career: as late as 1969, a third of American professors did not possess one.
- provider n. 提供者; 供应商
- 2011 年阅读 Text 3
- This trend, which we believe is still in its infancy, effectively began with retailers and travel providers such as airlines and

hotels and will no doubt go further.

- offer v. 提供; 给予
- 2014 年阅读 Text 1
- You are now not wanted; you are now excluded from the work environment that offers purpose and structure in your life.
- challenge[v] 怀疑; 质疑(真实性、价值、权威等)
- 2012 年阅读 Text 2
- Instead, the company has done precisely what it had long promised it would not: challenge the constitutionality of Vermont's rules in the federal court, as part of a desperate effort to keep its Vermont Yankee nuclear power plant running.
- challenge[n] 挑战
- 2014 年阅读 Text 4
- Yet its report may well set back reform by obscuring the depth and breadth of the challenge that Congress asked it to illuminate.

## Unit 5

### A. 单词识记

- structure
- 【v】 组织; 构成; 建造
- 【n.】 结构; 构造; 建筑物
- 形近词

新东方在线  
www.koolearn.com  
网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025

- restructuring v. 改组；重新组织；调整
- structural adj. 结构的；建筑的
- infrastructure n. 下部构造；基础设施；下部组织

## ■ content

- 【v】 使满足
- 【n.】 内容，目录；满足；容量
- 【adj.】 满意的

## ■ 形近词

- contention n. 争吵，争执；（争论或讨论时的）看法；观点
- discontent n. 不满 adj. 不满的 vt. 使不满
- self-contented adj. 自满的；沾沾自喜的

- deal 【n.】 数量；程度；交易
- 【v.】 处理；给予；做买卖；经营

## ■ 形近词

- ideal n. 理想；完美的典型；典范
- adj. 理想的；完美的；假设的
- dealing n. 行为；交易；交往
- dealership n. 代理权；代理商；经销权

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

deal 【n.】 数量；程度；交易

【v.】 处理；给予；做买卖；经营

词组

deal with 处理；应付；安排

a great deal of 大量的；许多的

近义词

contract n. 契约；合同

v. 使收缩，使缩小；使缩短

define

【v】 阐明；规定；限定；使明确；给…下定义；解释

immigrant

【n.】（外来）移民；侨民

【adj.】（从国外）移来的；移民的

形近词

immigration n. 移居；移民

emigrate v. 移居国外；移民

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

comprehension

【n.】理解；领悟

形近词

comprehensive adj. 全面的；综合性的；

能充分理解的；广泛的

词组

beyond one's comprehension 不可理解

potential 【adj.】潜在的；可能的

【n.】潜能；潜力

形近词

possible adj. 可能的；潜在的

probable adj. 可能的；大概的；很有希望的

mass 【adj.】大规模的，群众的；大量的

【n.】块，团；群众，民众；大量，众多；质量

形近词

massive adj. 大而重的，大块的；大规模的；巨大的，大量的

massacre n. 大屠杀

biomass n. （单位面积或体积内）所有生物的数量

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ mass 【adj.】大规模的，群众的；大量的

■ 【n.】块，团；群众，民众；大量，众多；质量

■ 近义词

■ rally

■ vt. 团结起来；一致支持；恢复；振作

■ n. 群众大会；集会；（汽车；摩托车等的）公路大赛

■ compare

■ 【v.】比较；相比；对比；比作

■ 形近词

■ comparable adj. 可比较的；比得上

■ comparison n. 比较；对照；比喻

■ comparative adj. 比较的；相当的

■ comparatively adv. 比较地；相当地

■ 词组

■ compare with 与……相比较

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- compare to 与……相比；把……比作
- 例与……相比
- 近义词
- contrast
- v. 对比；对照；截然不同；有明显差异
- n. 对比；差别；悬殊

- feature
- 【v.】 vt. 以…为特色
- 【n.】 特色，特征
- 【n.】 特写（或专题）

- involve 【v.】 使……卷入；牵涉；涉及；包含；使陷入；使参与

- 形近词

- involvement n. 参与；介入；卷入；（投入的）感情；（倾注的）热情；暧昧关系；恋爱关系
- revolve vt. 使…旋转；使…循环；反复考虑；围绕
- evolve v. 发展，进化；使逐步形成；推断出

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025

involve 【v.】使……卷入；牵涉；涉及；包含；使陷入；使参与

形近词

invalid adj. 无效的；站不住脚的

n. 病人；残废者

近义词

engage v. 使从事；使参与；使参加谈话

occupy v. 占据；使从事

segment

【n.】部分；段；片；节

近义词

section n. 部分；章节

fraction n. 一小部分；些微

access

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



■ 【n.】接近；进入的方法；入口；通道；进入权

■ 【v.】读取（计算机）信

■ 近义词

■ accessible

■ adj. 易接近的；可进入的；可理解的

■ access

■ 【n.】接近；进入的方法；入口；通道；进入权

■ 【v.】读取（计算机）信

■ 词组

■ give access to 获得

■ access road 进出某处的）通道

■ cover

■ 【n.】封面，封皮；盖子；掩蔽物

■ 【v.】包涵；足以支付，经过；穿过

■ 词组

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- coverage n. 覆盖; 覆盖范围; 新闻报道
- recovery n. 恢复, 复原; 痊愈; 重获
- discover vt. 发现; 发觉

- cover
- 【n.】封面, 封皮; 盖子; 掩蔽物
- 【v.】包涵; 足以支付, 经过; 穿过
- 近义词
- cloak
- n. 斗篷; 宽大外衣; 覆盖物; 遮盖物
- vt. 笼罩; 覆盖; 遮掩

- reveal
- 【v.】vt. 显示; 透露; 揭露; 泄露
- 近义词
- uncover vt. 发现; 揭露

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- unveil vt. 使公诸于众, 揭露
- display v. 显示; 陈列
- disclose vt. 公开; 揭露

- analysis
- 【n.】分析
- 近义词
- anatomy n. 解剖; 解剖学; 剖析; 骨骼
- probe n. 探查; 调查

## Unit 5

### C. 单词应用

- deal[n] 程度
- 2007 年阅读 Text 3
- From the middle-class family perspective, much of this,

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

understandably, looks far less like an opportunity to exercise more financial responsibility, and a good deal more like a frightening acceleration of the wholesale shift of financial risk onto their already overburdened shoulders.

■ dealing [n.] 行为; 交易; 交往

■ 2009 年翻译

■ If humanity has made some headway in realizing that the ultimate value of every institution is its distinctively human effect, we may well believe that this lesson has been learned largely through dealings with the young.

■ infrastructure [n] 基础设施

■ 2009 年阅读新题型

■ All in all, this clearly seems to be a market in which big retailers could profitably apply their scale, existing infrastructure and proven skills in the management of product ranges, logistics, and marketing intelligence.

■ define [adj] 下定义的

■ 2007 年阅读 Text 2

■ The defining term of intelligence in humans still seems to be the IQ score, even though IQ tests are not given as often as they used to be.

■ content [n] 满意

■ 2007 年阅读新题型

■ Even if a job's starting salary seems too small to satisfy an emerging adult's need for rapid content, the transition from school to work can be less of a setback if the start-up adult is ready for the move.

- content[n] ( 教育项目或课程的 ) 内容
- 2014 年阅读 Text 4
- The commission ignores that for several decades America's colleges and universities have produced graduates who don't know the content and character of liberal education and are thus deprived of its benefits.
- immigration n. 移居; 移民
- 2013 年阅读 Text 4
- In Arizona v. United States, the majority overturned three of the four contested provisions of Arizona's controversial plan to have state and local police enforce federal immigration law.
- emigrate [v.] 移居国外; 移民
- 2009 年阅读 Text 4
- A tailor named John Dane, who emigrated in the late 1630s, left an account of his reasons for leaving England that is filled with signs of sexual confusion, economic frustrations, and religious hope.
- potential[adj] 潜在的; 可能的
- 2005 年阅读新题型
- Basic economics suggests the greater the potential consumers, the higher the likelihood of a better price.
- massive[adj] 大量的
- 2013 年阅读 Text 1

- For H&M to offer a \$5.95 knit miniskirt
- in all its 2,300-plus stores around the world, it must rely on low-wage overseas labor, order in volumes that strain natural resources, and use massive amounts of harmful chemicals.
- biomass[n.] (单位面积或体积内)生物的数量
- 2006 年阅读 Text 3
- Their methods do not attempt to estimate the actual biomass (the amount of living biological matter) of fish species in particular parts of the ocean, but rather changes in that biomass over time.
- compare [v.] 比较; 相比; 对比; 比作
- 2013 年阅读 Text 2
- DNT does not seem an obviously huge selling point for Windows 8—though the firm has compared some of its other products favorably with Google's on that count before.
- compare to: 与……相比; 把……比作
- 2008 年阅读 Text 1
- “Women are particularly susceptible to developing depression and anxiety disorders in response to stress compared to men,” according to Dr. Yehuda, chief psychiatrist at New York's Veteran's Administration Hospital.
- feature[n] 特征; 特色

- 2007 年翻译
- However, only in recent years has it become a feature of undergraduate programs in Canadian universities.
- feature[n] 特写 ( 或专题 )
- 2014 年阅读 Text 3
- As a News Feature article in Nature discusses, a string of lucrative awards for researchers have joined the Nobel Prizes in recent years.
- involve [v] 包含
- 2006 年翻译
- They may teach very well and more than earn their salaries, but most of them make little or no independent reflections on human problems which involve moral judgment.
- segment [n.] 部分; 段; 片; 节
- 2010 年阅读新题型
- This development is boosting wholesale demand from the food service segment by 4 to 5 percent a year across Europe, compared with growth in retail demand of 1 to 2 percent. Meanwhile, as the recession is looming large, people are getting anxious.
- Cover [n] ( 书的 ) 封面
- 2011 年阅读 Text 4
- It' s no surprise that Jennifer Senior' s insightful, provocative magazine cover story, "I love My Children, I Hate My Life," is arousing much chatter—nothing gets

people talking like the suggestion that child rearing is anything less than a completely fulfilling, life-enriching experience.

■ coverage [n] 新闻报道

■ 2010 年阅读 Text 1

■ Of all the changes that have taken place in English-language newspapers during the past quarter-century, perhaps the most far-reaching has been the inexorable decline in the scope and seriousness of their arts coverage.

■ analysis [n] 分析

■ 2009 年阅读 Text 1

■ The current emphasis on standardized testing highlights analysis and procedure, meaning that few of us inherently use our innovative and collaborative modes of thought.

## Unit 6

### A. 单词识记

■ identify



■ **【v】** 识别；鉴别；确认；把……看成一样

■ 形近词

■ **identity n.** 身份；同一性

■ 词组

■ **identify with** 认同；与……有同感

■ identify

■ **【v】** 识别；鉴别；确认；把……看成一样

■ 近义词

■ recognize vt. 认出，识别

■ classify vt. 分类；分等

■ title

■ **【v】** 识别；鉴别；确认；把……看成一样

■ 近义词

■ entitle v. 取名为；叫做；给予名称；给……权利（或资格）

■ entitlement （拥有某事或做某事的）权利 或资格

■ subtitle n. 副标题；说明或对白的字幕

■ vt. 在…上印字幕；给…加副标题

■ doubt

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- 【v.】怀疑；疑问；疑惑
- 【n.】怀疑；疑问；疑惑
- 近义词
- doubter n. 怀疑者
- undoubtedly adv. 确实地，毋庸置疑地
- doubtful adj. 怀疑的；不能确定的
  
- doubt
- 【v.】怀疑；疑问；疑惑
- 【n.】怀疑；疑问；疑惑
- 词组
- in doubt 不确定；存在疑问
- in no doubt 毫无疑问
  
- physical
- 【adj.】物质的；有形的；肉体的；身体的；物理学的
- 形近词
- physics n. 物理；物理学
- geophysical adj. 地球物理学的
- physician n. [医] 医师；内科医师
- astrophysicist n. 天体物理学家
  
- physical

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 【adj.】物质的；有形的；肉体的；身体的；物理学的

■ 近义词

■ material adj. 物质的，有形的；肉体的

■ bodily adj. 身体的；肉体的

■ introduce

■ 【v.】介绍；引进；提出；采用；推行

■ 形近词

■ introductory adj. 引导的，介绍的；引言的

■ 近义词

■ initiate vt. 开始，创始；发起

■ launch vt. 发射（导弹、火箭等）；发起，发动  
射；下水

■ figure

■ 【v.】介绍；引进；提出；采用；推行

■ 词组

■ figure out 弄清楚

■ conduct

■ 【v.】引导，带领；处理；实施；管理；传导（热，电等）；指挥（军队，乐队等）

新东方在线

n. 发

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 形近词

■ semiconductor n. [电子][物] 半导体

■ conductive adj. 传导性的；传导的；有传导力的

■ conductor n. 领导者；

■ 向导；管理人；（管弦乐队或合唱团的）指挥

■ 例 [n] （管弦乐队或合唱团的）指挥

■ conduct

■ 【v.】引导，带领；处理；实施；管理；传导（热，电等）；指挥（军队，乐队等）

■ 近义词

■ behavior n. 行为；举止；（科学领域中的）运动方式；活动方式；性能；特点

■ steer vt. 驾驶；控制，引导（某人采取某种行为或态度）

■ tell 【v.】辨别，区别；告诉；讲述；吩咐，命令；（事物）显露，显示

■ 形近词

■ teller n. 出纳员；讲话者；银行柜员机

■ intellect n. 智力；非凡的才智；才智非凡的人

■ intellectual n. 知识分子；脑力劳动者

■ adj. 智力的；聪明的；理智的；知识的

新东方在线

www.koolin.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025

- intellectualism n. 知性主义；理智主义；对理智之偏重

- 形近词

- intelligent adj. 智能的；聪明的；有才智的

- intelligently adv. 聪明地，明智地

- intelligence n. 智力；智能；聪明

- satellite n. 人造卫星

- 近义词

- inform vt. 通知；告诉

- notify vt. 通知；告知

- lack 【n.】 缺乏，不足；缺少的东西

- 【v.】 缺乏，缺少

- 形近词

- blackened adj. 变黑的；被损坏的

- slack adj. 松弛的；疏忽的；不流畅的

- vt. 放松；松懈；使缓慢

- n. 煤末；长裤

- slacken vt. 使缓慢；使松懈；使松弛

- available

- 【adj.】 可用的；可获得的；有空的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 词组

■ be available to 可用于

■ 近义词

■ obtainable adj. 可获得的；可取得的

■ accessible adj. 可接近的；易得到的；

■ emerge

■ 【v.】浮现；出现；（问题等）发生；显露，（事实等）暴露；（从困境等中）摆脱；露头；出头

■ 形近词

■ emergence n. 出现，浮现；发生；露头

■ emergency n. 紧急情况；突发事件；非常时刻

■ adj. 紧急情况下的；备用的

■ 词组

■ emerge from 从……中出现，暴露（问题，意见等）

■ 近义词

■ surface v. 显露；浮出水面

■ originate v. 发源；来自；产生；创始；开创

■ appear v. 出现；显现

■ express 【v.】表达；表示

■ 【adj.】特快的，快速的；明确的，确切的

■ 【n.】特快列车；快递；捷运公司

新东方  
在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂  
电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025

■ 形近词

■ press v. 压, 按; 催促; 敦促; 进行; 强调;

■ 榨取; 压榨

■ n. 报纸; 报刊; 印刷机; 新闻记者

■ expression n. 表达, 表示; 表情; 神情

■ impress vt. 盖印; 强征; 传送; 给予某人深刻印象

■ 形近词

■ impressive adj. 感人的; 令人钦佩的; 给人以深刻印象的

■ unimpressive adj. 无印象的; 给人印象不深的; 不惹人注意的

■ depress vt. 降低; 减少; 使沮丧; 使萧条

■ depression n. 萧条(期); 不景气; 沮丧; 忧愁; 忧郁症

■ depressant n. 镇静剂

■ 形近词

■ compress vt. 压缩, 压紧; 使简练

■ pressing adj. 紧迫的; 迫切的

■ oppress vt. 压迫, 压抑; 使……烦恼

■ suppress vt. 抑制; 镇压; 废止

■ 词组

■ press for 迫切要求; 敦促

■ 近义词

■ state vt. 声明; 陈述

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025

- convey vt. 传达；输送；传递
- consequence
- 【n.】 结果；后果；影响；重要性
- 词组
- in consequence 因此；结果
- 近义词
- outcome n. 结果，成果
- contribute
- 【v.】 有助于；贡献，捐助；投稿；捐献
- 形近词
- contributing adj. 贡献的；起作用的
- contribution n. 贡献；捐献；捐助之物
- 词组
- contribute to 有助于；捐助；贡献
- lead to 导致；把……带到
- give rise to 引起；导致；造成
- executive
- 【adj.】 执行的，实施的
- 【n.】 经理；主管；管理者
- current

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



- 【adj.】 现时的；当前的；进行中的
- 【n.】（河湖或海的）水流；气流；电流；思潮；潮流
- 形近词
- curve n. 曲线；弯曲；曲线球；曲线图表
- vt. 使弯曲；使呈曲线形

- sort 【v.】 分类；整理
- 【n.】 种类；类别
- 形近词
- resort v. 求助，诉诸；凭借；采取
- n. 胜地；手段

- 词组
- sort sth. out 挑选出；分类；整理；解决（问题）；清理（细节）

- 近义词
- assort vt. 把……分类
- classify vt. 分类；归类

- secure
- 【v.】 得到某物；获得；防护；保卫
- 【adj.】 安全的；可靠的；放心的；稳固的；稳定的
- 近义词

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ safeguard vt. 保护, 护卫, 维护

■ shield vt. 保护; 掩护; 庇护

■ threat

■ 【n.】威胁; 恐吓; 凶兆

■ 近义词

■ menace n. 威胁; 恐吓;

## Unit 6

### C. 单词应用

■ identify [v] 确认

■ 2014 年阅读 Text 4

■ In 2010, leading congressional Democrats and Republicans sent letters to the AAAS asking that it identify actions that could be taken by “federal, state and local governments, universities, foundations, educators, individual benefactors and others” to “maintain national excellence in humanities and social scientific scholarship and education.”

■ entitle [v] 给……权利 (或资格)

■ 2010 年翻译

■ Yet these creatures are members of the biotic community and, if its stability depends on its integrity, they are entitled to continuance.

■ undoubtedly [adv] 毫不怀疑地

■ 2009 年阅读 Text 3

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com 网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- The relationship between formal education and economic growth in poor countries is widely misunderstood by economists and politicians alike. Progress in both area is undoubtedly necessary for the social, political and intellectual development of these and all other societies.
- physics [n.]
- 物理; 物理学
- 2014 年阅读 Text 3
- Many, like the Fundamental Physics Prize, are funded from the telephone-number-sized bank accounts of Internet entrepreneurs.
- introduce[v] 提出
- 2009 年阅读新题型
- American social scientist Lewis Henry Morgan introduced another theory of cultural evolution in the late 1800s.
- figure [n] 人物
- 2014 年阅读 Text 4
- Among the commission' s 51 members are top-tier-university presidents, scholars, lawyers, judges, and business executives, as well as prominent figures from diplomacy, filmmaking, music and journalism.
- conduct [v] 引导
- 2008 年阅读新题型
- Your outline should smoothly conduct you from one point to the

next, but do not permit it to railroad you.

- conductive [adj] 传导性的; 传导的; 有传导力的
- 2006年阅读新题型
- The anonymous, lonely, undistracted nature of online gambling is especially conducive to compulsive behavior.
- behavior[n] 行为; 举止
- 2012 年阅读 Text 1
- This is a subtle form of peer pressure: we unconsciously imitate the behavior we see every day.
- intellect [n] 智力
- 2008 年翻译
- Darwin was convinced that the loss of these tastes was not only a loss of happiness, but might possibly be injurious to the intellect, and more probably to the moral character.
- intellectual[n] 知识分子
- 2006 年翻译
- Is it true that the American intellectual is rejected and considered of no account in his society?
- lack [v] 缺乏
- 2010 年翻译
- It tends to ignore, and thus eventually to eliminate, many elements in the land community that lack commercial value, but that are essential to its healthy functioning.

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com 网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- available [adj] 可获得的
- 2011 年阅读 Text 1
- These recordings are cheap, available everywhere, and very often much higher in artistic quality than today' s live performances; moreover, they can be “consumed” at a time and place of the listener' s choosing.
- emerging[adj] 新出现的（此处为emerge的形容词形式）
- 2012 年阅读 Text 1
- An emerging body of research shows that positive health habits—as well as negative ones—spread through networks of friends via social communication.
- appear [v] 出现；显现
- 2012 年阅读 Text 3
- Not surprisingly, newly published discovery claims and credible discoveries that appear to be important and convincing will always be open to challenge and potential modification or refutation by future researchers.
- depression [n] 忧郁症
- 2008 年阅读 Text 1
- “Women are particularly susceptible to developing depression and anxiety disorders in response to stress compared to men,” According to Dr. Yehuda, chief psychiatrist at New York' s Veteran' s Administration Hospital.
- consequence [n] 影响
- 2013 年阅读 Text 3

- The potential evolution of today' s technology, and its social consequences, is dazzlingly complicated, and it' s perhaps best left to science fiction writers and futurologists to explore the many possibilities we can envisage.
- contribute[v] 有助于
- 2011 年阅读 Text 4
- But it' s interesting to wonder if the images we see every week of stress-free, happiness-enhancing parenthood aren' t in some small, subconscious way contributing to our own dissatisfactions with the actual experience, in the same way that a small part of us hoped getting "the Rachel" might make us look just a little bit like Jennifer Aniston.
- sort[n] 种类; 类别
- 2009 年翻译
- These groups mainly rely for instilling needed dispositions into the young upon the same sort of association which keeps the adults loyal to their group.
- secure [adj] 稳固的; 稳定的
- 2007 年阅读 Text 3
- During the past generation, the American middle-class family that once could count on hard work and fair play to keep itself financially secure had been transformed by economic risk and new realities.
- threat [n] 威胁
- 2013 年阅读 Text 3
- Look up Homo sapiens in the "Red List" of threatened species of

the International Union for the Conversation of Nature (IUCN), and you will read: “Listed as Least Concern as the species is very widely distributed, adaptable, currently increasing, and there are no major threats resulting in an overall population decline.”

## Unit 7

### A. 单词识记

- material
- 【n.】材料；物质；素材；资料
- 【adj.】物质的
- 形近词
- materialism n. 唯物主义；唯物论；实利主义；物质主义
- materialistic adj. 物质的；唯物主义的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- observe 【v】 观察；看到；遵守；奉行
- 形近词
- observer n. 观察家
- 近义词
- abide v. 忍受，容忍；遵守
- survey v. 调查
  
- establish 【v】 建立，设立；安置，使定居；确立
- 形近词
- establishment n. 确立，制定；公司；机构
- 词组
- well-established 已为大家接受的
- establish oneself in 定居于；在……落户
- 近义词
- launch vt. 开展（重大活动）；发起，发动（军事袭击等）；推出；发布
  
- wonder
- 【v】 诧异；奇怪；纳闷；想知道
- 形近词
- wonderful adj. 奇妙的；极好的
- 词组



- no wonder 难怪；怪不得

- approach

- 【v.】靠近；接近；临近

- 【n.】方法；途径

- 词组

- access to 接近；有权使用；通向……的入口

- come up to 达到；等于

- get close to 靠近；接近

- approach

- 【v.】靠近；接近；临近

- 【n.】方法；途径

- 词组

- access to 接近；有权使用；通向……的入口

- come up to 达到；等于

- get close to 靠近；接近

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- grant
- 【v.】给予；授予；同意；准予
- 形近词
- immigrant adj. 移民的；迁入的
- n. 移民，侨民
- 词组
- take…… for granted
- 想当然，视作理所当然
  
- position 【n.】位置；职位；职务；姿势；姿态；见解；立场；形式
- 形近词
- positive adj. 积极的；明确的；肯定的；有益的；毋庸置疑的；（化学或实验验证结果是）阳性的；（数字）正的；带正电的
- posture n. 姿势；态度；立场 v. 故作姿态
- composition n. 作文，作曲；构成；合成物
  
- 形近词
- opposition n. 反对；敌对；反对派；在野党

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- proposition n. 命题；提议；主题；议题
- disposition n. 性情；倾向；处置；部署
- 近义词
- locate vt. 招到；设立；确定…的位置
- site n. 场地；场所
- vt. 使坐落在

- brain
- 【n.】位置；职位；职务；姿势；姿态；见解；立场；形式
- 形近词
- brainstorm v. 集思广益；集体献计
- 词组
- brain-drain 智囊流失；人才流失

- term 【n.】学期；期间；时期；条件；术语；条款；地位
- 【v.】把……称为，把……叫做

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- 形近词
- determine v. 确定, 查明; 决定; 使下决心; 判决, 裁定
- determinedly adv. 决然地; 果断地
- terminate vt. 使停止; 使结束; 解雇
- terminal n. 末端; 终点; 终端机; 极限
- adj. 末端的; 终点的; 晚期的

- 形近词
- terminally adv. 末期地; 末端地; 晚期地; 终止地
- 词组
- in terms of 根据; 就……而言
- clause n. ( 法律文书的 ) 条款

- increasingly
- 【 adv. 】 不断增加地; 越来越多地
- 形近词
- increased adj. 增加的; 增强的
- labor 【 n. 】 工作; 劳动; 劳力; 劳工

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- 形近词
- laboratory n. 实验室, 研究室
- elaborate adj. 精心制作的; 详尽的; 煞费苦心的
- vt. 精心制作; 详细计划; 详细阐述; 从简单成分合成 (复杂有机物); 变复杂
- laborsaving adj. 节省劳力的
- collaborate v. 合作; 勾结, 通敌
- collaboratively adv. 合作地; 协作地
  
- labor 【 n. 】 工作; 劳动; 劳力; 劳工
- 词组
- workforce n. 劳动力
  
- mobile
- 【 n. 】 事业; 职业; 生涯; 工作岁月; 职业生涯
- 【 adj. 】 可动的; 活动的; 运动的; 移动的; 可轻松移动的
  
- detail
- 【 n. 】 细节
- 【 v. 】 详述; 详细列举 ( 或说明 )
  
- career
- 【 n. 】 事业, 职业; 生涯; 工作岁月; 职业生涯

- quit
- 【v.】离开；退出；停止；放弃；辞职
- 近义词
- resign vt. 辞职；放弃；
- renounce v. 放弃；抛弃
- depart vi. 离开；出发
  
- essential
- 【n.】本质；要点；要素；必不可少的东西
- 【adj.】必要的；必不可少的；本质的；基本的
- 近义词
- necessary adj. 必要的；必需的 n. 必需品
- vital adj. 至关重要的；必不可少的
- indispensable adj. 不可缺少的；绝对必要的
- n. 不可缺少之物；必不可少的人
  
- essential
- 【n.】本质；要点；要素；必不可少的东西
- 【adj.】必要的；必不可少的；本质的；基本的
- 近义词
- core n. 核心；要点；果心；（问题的）核心；要点；主要业务；主要活动
- vt. 去掉...的果心；给（水果）去核

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- head 【n.】头；头顶；头部；首脑，首长；（公司、组织的）负责人；领导人；头脑；才智
- 【v.】率领；站在…前头；前进；用头撞；顶（球）
- 形近词
- headache n. 头痛；麻烦；令人头痛之事
- go-ahead n. 前进；进步；许可；批准
- headline n. 大标题；内容提要；栏外标题；头版头条新闻
- vt. 给…加标题；使成为注意中心；在（演出中）担任主演
- 形近词
- headway n. 前进；进步；航行速度；间隔时间
- headlong adj. 轻率的；头向前的；迅猛的
- adv. 头向前地；迅猛地；猛然用力地
- headhunter n. 猎头者；物色人才的人；猎取人头的蛮人
- 词组
- head for 驶向；走向
- 近义词
- chief n. 首领；负责人
- talent n. 才能；天资
- respect
- 【v.】尊敬，重视；遵守；顾及
- 【n.】尊敬，尊重；方面

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- 形近词
- respected adj. 受尊敬的；受重视的；被认可的
- respectable adj. 值得尊敬的；客观的；人格高尚的；相当的大
- respectively adv. 分别地；各自地，独自地
- irrespectively adv. 无关地
  
- respect
- 【v.】尊敬，重视；遵守；顾及
- 【n.】尊敬，尊重；方面
- 词组
- with respect to 关于
- in respect of 关于；涉及
- 形近词
- esteem vt. 尊敬；尊重；敬重
- n. 尊敬；尊重；敬重
  
- maintain
- 【v.】维持；继续；维修；主张；供养；赡养
- 形近词
- retain vt. 保持；保留；保存；付定金聘请（律师）
- uphold vt. 维持；支持
- sustain vt. 使持续；保持；经受

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



- primary 【v.】 adj. 最初的；初级的；首要的；主要的；基本的
- 形近词
- primarily adv. 首先；主要
- prime adj. 主要的；最好的
- n. 全盛时期；最成功时期
- vt. 事先指点；做好准备
- principal adj. 最重要的；主要的
- central adj. 中心的；最重要的

## Unit 7

### C. 单词应用

- material [n] 素材；资料
- 2008 年阅读新题型
- Once you have a first draft on paper, you can delete material that is unrelated to your thesis and add material necessary to illustrate your points and make your paper convincing.
- observe [v] 观察
- 2012 年阅读 Text 3
- In the idealized version of how science is done, facts about the

world are waiting to be observed and collected by objective researchers who use the scientific method to carry out their work.

- launch [v] 推出
- 2014 年阅读 Text 3
- The Breakthrough Prize in Life Sciences, launched this year, takes an unrepresentative view of what the life sciences include.
- approach [n] 方法; 途径
- 2009 年阅读新题型
- Historical particularism became a dominant approach to the study of culture in American anthropology, largely through the influence of many students of Boas.
- grant[n] 拨款
- 2011 年阅读新题型
- The growth in public money for academic research has speeded the process: federal research grants rose fourfold between 1960 and 1990, but faculty teaching hours fell by half as research took its toll.
- position[n] 职位
- 2011 年阅读 Text 2
- The decision to quit a senior position to look for a better one is unconventional.
- posture[n] 姿势
- 2008 年阅读 Text 3

- Moreover, even though humans have been upright for millions of years, our feet and back continue to struggle with bipedal posture and cannot easily withstand repeated strain imposed by oversize limbs.
- opposition [n] 反对
- 2008 年阅读 Text 4
- Washington, who had begun to believe that all men were created equal after observing the bravery of the black soldiers during the Revolutionary War, overcame the strong opposition of his relatives to grant his slaves their freedom in his will. Only a decade earlier, such an act would have required legislative approval in Virginia.
- disposition[n] 性情
- 2009 年翻译
- While it is easy to ignore in our contact with them the effect of our acts upon their disposition, it is not so easy as in dealing with adults.
- determine [v] 确定
- 2007 年阅读新题型
- Typically, they survey and sample (make test excavations on) large areas of terrain to determine where excavation will yield useful information.
- increased [adj] 增加的
- 2014 年阅读 Text 4
- To encourage innovation and competition, the report calls for increased investment in research, the crafting of coherent

curricula that improve students' ability to solve problems and communicate effectively in the 21<sup>st</sup> century, increased funding for teachers and the encouragement of scholars to bring their learning to bear on the great challenges of the day.

■ labor [n] 劳工

■ 2012 年阅读 Text 4

■ The teachers' unions keep an eye on schools, the CCPOA on prisons and a variety of labor groups on health care.

■ collaborate[v] 合作

■ 2007 年阅读新题型

■ You can start this process when they are

■ 11 or 12. Periodically review their emerging strengths and weaknesses with them and work together on any shortcomings, like difficulty in communicating well or collaborating.

■ Career [n] 职业

■ 2007 年阅读新题型

■ Discuss the joys and downsides of your own career and encourage your kids to form some ideas about their own future.

■ essential [adj] 必不可少的

■ 2015 年阅读 Text 3

■ “I think that, for the majority of scientific papers nowadays, statistical review is more essential than expert review,” he says.

■ headway[n] 进步 2009 年翻译

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂 电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- If humanity has made some headway
- in realizing that the ultimate value of every institution is its distinctively human effect, we may well believe that this lesson has been learned largely through dealings with the young.
- primary [adj] 首要的, 主要的
- 2006 年翻译
- I shall define him as an individual who has elected as his primary duty and pleasure in life the activity of thinking in Socratic ( 苏格拉底的 ) way about moral problems.
- primarily[adv] 主要地
- 2007 年阅读 Text 2
- The test comes primarily in two forms: the Stanford-Binet Intelligence Scale and the Wechsler Intelligence Scales (both come in adult and children' s version).

## Unit 8

### A. 单词识记

- relate
- 【v.】叙述; 讲述; 和……联系
- 形近词
- interrelated adj. 相关的, 互相联系的
- correlate v. 相互关联; 极为相似; 使显示联系; 使相互关联

■ correlated adj. 有相互联系的

■ 词组

■ be related with 与……有关；与……相联系

■ relate to 有关，涉及

■ 近义词

■ bond v. 与……紧密联系

■ commune v. 与……融为一体

■ directly

■ 【adv.】直接地；笔直地；坦率地；直截了当地；正好地；即刻；马上

■ 形近词

■ directory n. 姓名住址簿；工商名录；号码簿；董事会，理事会；指南，使用手册

■ directive adj. 指导的；管理的；方向性的

■ n. 指令

■ indirectly adv. 间接地；迂回地；婉转地；不坦率地

■ directly

■ 【adv.】直接地；笔直地；坦率地；直截了当地；正好地；即刻；马上

■ 近义词

■ straight adv. 直接地；坦率地

■ frankly adv. 直率地，坦诚地

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- otherwise
- 【conj.】要不然；否则
- 【adv.】与之不同地；相反地；以其他方式；在其他方面
- 反义词
- likewise adv. 同样地；而且
- reflect
- 【v.】反映；表现；思考；深思；考虑
- 形近词
- reflection n. 思考；见解；
- 想法；反映；反射；表现；体现；倒影
- unreflecting adj. 不反射的；无思虑的；不反省的
- 词组
- reflect on 思考；仔细想；回忆
- despite
- 【v.】不管，尽管
- 词组
- in spite of 尽管
- discipline
- 【v.】训练；惩罚
- 【n.】纪律；规定；学科；训练

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- land
- 【n.】 陆地；土地；田地；国土；国家
- 【v.】 （使）登陆；（使）着陆；弄到；捞到

■ 形近词

- mainland n. 大陆；本土
- landing n. 登陆；码头；楼梯平台

- element
- 【n.】 元素；要素；组成部分

■ 形近词

- elevate v. 举起；提高；提升

- indicate
- 【v.】 指出；指示；表明；暗示

- expose
- 【v.】 使暴露，使显露；揭露；揭发；使遭受

■ 形近词

- pose v. 摆姿势；装模作样；提出（讨论等）；造成；形成
- n. 姿势；装模作样
- purpose n. 目的；用途；意志

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025



■ v. 决心；企图；打算

■ expose

■ 【v.】使暴露，使显露；揭露；揭发；使遭受

■ 形近词

■ propose v. 主张；提议；建议；打算；计划；求婚

■ impose v. 强加；征税；利用；欺骗；施加影响

■ compose v. 相成；组成；写作；作曲；使平静；排字

■ oppose v. 反对；抗争

■ 形近词

■ propose v. 主张；提议；建议；打算；计划；求婚

■ impose v. 强加；征税；利用；欺骗；施加影响

■ compose v. 相成；组成；写作；作曲；使平静；排字

■ oppose v. 反对；抗争

■ suppose v. 猜想，料想；假设；认为

■ supposedly adv. 据说；可能；按照准则；恐怕

■ 词组

■ be exposed to 暴露于；遭受

■ be composed of 组成

■ as opposed to 与……截然相反

■ be supposed to （按计划或期望）应当，应该

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- religion
- 【n.】宗教；信仰；信念
- 形近词
- religious
- adj. 宗教的；虔诚的；宗教信仰坚定的
- n. 修道士；尼姑

- suffer
- 【v.】（因疾病或处于其他不利境地而）受苦；受难；受折磨
- 形近词
- suffering n. 苦难；痛苦；折磨
- 词组
- suffer sth./suffer from sth
- 患（某种病）；受（某种病痛）折磨

- epidemic
- 【n.】传染病；（疾病的）流行，传播；（坏事的）盛行，泛滥；猖獗
- 【adj.】流行的；盛行的；肆虐的

- addict
- 【n.】吸毒成瘾者；瘾君子
- 【v.】使沉溺；使上瘾

- payment
- 【n.】付款；支付；支付的款项；付款额
- hijack
- 【v.】劫持
- 【n.】劫持；强行控制；操控
- scale
- 【n.】规模；比例（尺）；鱼鳞；级别
- 【v.】测量；攀登；刮去……的鳞片
- circumstance
- 【n.】情况；形势；环境
- 词组
- under the circumstances
- = in the circumstances
- 在那种情况下
- threaten
- 【v.】威胁；恐吓；预示
- prospect
- 【n.】前景；前途；展望；可能性；希望

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

## Unit 8

### C. 单词应用

- be correlated with 与……相联系
- 2007 年阅读 Text 2
- Research has found that IQ predicted leadership skills when the tests were given under low-stress conditions, but under high-stress conditions, IQ was negatively correlated with leadership—that is, it predicted the opposite.
- directly [adv] 直接地
- 2011 年阅读 Text 3
- Toyota Motor, for example, alleviated some of the damage from its recall crisis earlier this year with a relatively quick and well-orchestrated social-media response campaign, which included efforts to engage with consumers directly on sites such as Twitter and the social-news site Digg.
- directive [adj] 指导的
- 2009 年翻译
- Only gradually was the by-product of the institution noted, and only more gradually still was this effect considered as a directive factor in the conduct of the institution.
- straight adv. 直接地; 坦率地
- 2011 年阅读 Text 2
- When Liam McGee departed as president of Bank of America in August, his explanation was surprisingly straight up.
- otherwise 在其他方面

- 2013 年阅读 Text 4
- In effect, the White House claimed that it could invalidate any otherwise legitimate state law that it disagrees with.
- reflect [v] 考虑
- 2011 年阅读 Text 2
- McGee says leaving without a position lined up gave him time to reflect on what kind of company he wanted to run.
- reflection [n] 思考
- 2014 年翻译
- They may teach very well and more than earn their salaries, but most of them make little or no independent reflections on human problems which involve moral judgment.
- unreflecting[adj] 无思虑的
- 2009 年阅读 Text 1
- “Not choice, but habit rules the unreflecting herd,” William Wordsworth said in the 19th century. In the ever-changing 21st century, even the word “habit” carries a negative connotation.
- despite [prep] 尽管
- 2014 年阅读 Text 4
- Unfortunately, despite 2 ½ years in the making, “The Heart of the Matter” never gets to the heart of the matter: the illiberal nature of liberal education at our leading colleges and universities.

- discipline [n] 学科
- 2011 年阅读新题型
- His concern is mainly with the humanities: Literature, languages, philosophy and so on. These are disciplines that are going out of style: 22% of American college graduates now major in business compared with only 2% in history and 4% in English.
- element [n] 元素
- 2010 年翻译
- It tends to ignore, and thus eventually to eliminate, many elements in the land community that lack commercial value, but that are essential to its healthy functioning.
- elevate [adj] 提升的 ( 此处为 elevate 的形容词形式 )
- 2006 年阅读 Text 1
- Immigrants are quickly fitting into this common culture, which may not be altogether elevating but is hardly poisonous.
- land [v] 弄到; 捞到
- 2011 年阅读 Text 2
- Those who jumped without a job haven' t
- always landed in top positions quickly.
- landing [n] 登陆
- 2007 年阅读新题型
- Mothers and fathers can do a lot to ensure a safe landing in early adulthood for their kids.

新东方在线

www.koollearn.com 网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- pose [v] 造成
- 2007 年阅读新题型
- Noting the medical/psychological nature of problem gambling behavior, the letter said that before being readmitted to the casino he would have to present medical/psychological information demonstrating that patronizing the casino would pose no threat to his safety or well-being.
- purpose[n] 目的
- 2008 年阅读 Text 4
- The southern states would not have signed the Constitution without protections for the “peculiar institution,” including a clause that counted a slave as three fifths of a man for purposes of congressional representation.
- propose [v] 主张
- 2009 年阅读新题型
- Durkheim proposed that religious beliefs functioned to reinforce social solidarity.
- propose[v] 提议
- 2013 年阅读 Text 2
- In December 2010 America’s Federal Trade Commission proposed adding a “do not track” (DNT) option to internet browsers, so that users could tell advertisers that they did not want to be followed.
- oppose [v] 反对
- 2012 年阅读 Text 4

- Reform has been vigorously opposed, perhaps most egregiously in education, where charter schools, academies and merit pay all faced drawn-out battles.
- suppose[v] 假设
- 2012 年翻译
- Here, Darwinism seems to offer justification for if all humans share common origins it seems reasonable to suppose that cultural diversity could also be traced to more constrained beginnings.
- be exposed to 遭受
- 2008 年阅读 Text 1
- The kinds of interpersonal violence that women are exposed to tend to be in domestic situations, by, unfortunately, parents or other family members, and they tend not to be one-shot deals.
- as opposed to: 与……截然相反
- 2007 年阅读新题型
- Kids need a range of authentic role models—as opposed to members of their clique, pop stars and vaunted athletes.
- be supposed to 应当, 应该
- 2010 年阅读 Text 3
- Yet it is precisely these non-celebrity influentials who, according to the two-step-flow theory, are supposed to drive social epidemics by influencing their friends and colleagues directly.
- religion [n] 宗教



- 2006 年阅读 Text 4
- Today, surrounded by promises of easy happiness, we need art to tell us as religion once did, Memento mori: remember that you will die, that everything ends, and that happiness comes not in denying this but in living with it.
- payment [n] 付款
- 2014 年阅读 Text 1
- The principle of British welfare is no longer that you can insure yourself against the risk of unemployment and receive unconditional payments if the disaster happens.
- hijack [v] 操控
- 2013 年阅读 Text 1
- By offering on-trend items at dirt- cheap prices, Cline argues, these brands have hijacked fashion cycles, shaking an industry long accustomed to a seasonal pace.
- epidemic [n] 流行病
- 2010 年完型
- It is the first worldwide epidemic designated by the World Health Organization in 41 years.
- prospect [n] 前景; 前途
- 2013 年阅读 Text 3
- This long perspective makes the pessimistic view of our prospects seem more likely to be a passing fad.
- threaten [v] 威胁

- 2010 年翻译
- When one of these noneconomic categories is threatened and, if we happen to love it, we invent excuses to give it economic importance.

## Unit 9

### A. 单词识记

- reject
- 【v.】拒绝考虑；不接受；不同意；抛弃；不录取
- 形近词
- rejection n. 拒绝
- 近义词
- decline v. 拒绝；谢绝
- refuse v. 拒绝；回绝
- discard v. 丢弃；抛弃
  
- occur
- 【v.】发生；存在；出现；有；（想法或主意）被想起
- 形近词
- occurrence n. 发生；出现；发生的事情，事件
- incur v. 招致；带来；遭受
- 近义词
- happen v. 发生；出现；碰巧
- arise v. 产生；出现

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- meet
- 【v.】遇见，会见；会谈；经历；遭到；满足
- 近义词
- assemble v. (使)集合；(使)聚集；(使)集会
- congregate v. 聚集；集合
  
- personal
- 【adj.】个人的，私人的；亲自的，本人的；人身的
- 形近词
- interpersonal adj. 人与人之间的；人际的
- personality n. 人格；性格；个性；名人
- impersonal adj. 不受个人情感影响的；冷淡的；客观的
  
- personal
- 【adj.】个人的，私人的；亲自的，本人的；人身的
- 近义词
- individual adj. 个人的；个别的；独特的
- private adj. 个人的；私人的
  
- indeed
- 【adv.】实际上；确实，实在；真正地；多么
- 近义词
- certainly adv. 确定地；当然地

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- definitely adv. 明确地；确切地
- 
- manage
- 【v.】管理；经营；处理；设法对付；控制；操作
- 形近词
- manager n. 管理者；经理
- manageable adj. 可管理的；可控制的；可处理的
- management n. (商务或机构的) 管理，经营；管理部门；安排；驾驭
- object
- 【v.】反对
- 【n.】物体；目的；目标；客体；对象
- 近义词
- objection n. 反对；不喜欢；异议
- objective adj. 客观的；如实的
- n. 目的；目标；宾格
- objectivity n. 客观性；客观
- objectiveness n. 客观
- manage
- 【v.】管理；经营；处理；设法对付；控制；操作
- 近义词

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- administer v. 管理；治理
- regulate v. 管理；调整；控制
- control v. 控制；管理
  
- recognize
- 【v.】认出；识别；承认
- 近义词
- unrecognized adj. 未被认识的；未被承认的；未被认定的
- recognition n. 认识；识别；承认；接受；赞赏；认可
  
- object
- 【v.】反对
- 【n.】物体；目的；目标；客体；对象
- 词组
- object to sth./doing sth
- 反对（做）某事
  
- trust
- 【v.】信任；依赖；盼望；希望；委托
- 【n.】信任；依赖；委托；信托，托管；信托基金机构
- 形近词
- distrust v. 不信任 n. 不信任

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025

- mistrusted adj. 不信任的；多疑的
- trust
- 【v.】信任；依赖；盼望；希望；委托
- 【n.】信任；依赖；委托；信托，托管；信托基金机构
- 词组
- trust fund 信托基金
- put trust in sb./sth
- 信任……，信赖……
- critical
- 【adj.】批判的；评论的；危急的；重要的；挑剔的；临界的
- 形近词
- critically adv. 批判性地；苛求地；危急地；严重地；关键的
- hypocritical adj. 伪善的；虚伪的；伪善者的；伪君子的
- criticize v. 评论，批评；
- critical
- 【adj.】批判的；评论的；危急的；重要的；挑剔的；临界的
- 词组
- be critical of
- 挑毛病；批评

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com 网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- instance
- 【n.】 例子；事例；实例
- 形近词
- instantly adv. 立刻，马上
- instantaneously adv. 立刻地；突如其来地
- 词组
- for instance 例如；譬如
- 
- immediate
- 【adj.】 立即的，即时的；直接的；最接近的；目前的，当前的
- 形近词
- immediately adv. 立即，立刻；直接地
- 近义词
- instant adj. 立即的；速溶的
- 
- let
- 【v.】 允许，听任；假设；出租，租给；任由，让
- 形近词
- outlet n. 出口；（情感的）发泄途径
- 词组
- let out 放出，释放；发出；结束
- let alone 不管；更不必说

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- advocate
- 【n.】 提倡者；拥护者；支持者
- 【v.】 提倡；拥护；主张
  
- preserve
- 【n.】 保护区；禁猎地；蜜饯；果酱；专属工作；独占的事物
- 【v.】 保护；维持；保存；保藏；腌制
- 近义词
- maintain v. 维持；保持；保养

## Unit 9

### C. 单词应用

- reject [v] 不接受
- 2013 年阅读 Text 4
- The administration was in essence asserting that because it didn't want to carry out Congress' s immigration wishes, no state should be allowed to do so either. Every Justice rightly rejected this remarkable claim.
  
- occur [v] 发生
- 2009 年阅读新题型
- In fact, all of these cultural developments occurred separately at different times in many parts of the world.
  
- interpersonal [adj] 人与人之间的；人际的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



- 2013 年阅读 Text 4
- The kinds of interpersonal violence that women are exposed to tend to be in domestic situations, by, unfortunately, parents or other family members, and they tend not to be one-shot deals.
- indeed[adv] 确实, 实在
- 2014 年阅读 Text 3
- The US\$3-million Fundamental physics prize is indeed an interesting experiment, as Alexander Polyakov said when he accepted this year's award in March.
- manager [n] 管理者; 经理
- 2011 年阅读 Text 2
- A turbulent business environment also has senior managers cautious of letting vague pronouncements cloud their reputations.
- management [n] ( 商务或机构的 ) 管理, 经营
- 2006 年阅读 Text 3
- Dr. Myers and Dr. Worm argue that their work gives a correct baseline, which future management efforts must take into account.
- recognize [v] 识别
- 2012 年阅读 Text 1
- Rosenberg holds that public advocates
- should \_\_\_\_\_.
- [A] recruit professional advertisers
- [B] learn from advertisers' experience

- [C] stay away from commercial advertisers
- [D] recognize the limitations of advertisements
- unrecognized [adj] 未被认识的
- 2008 年阅读 Text 3
- The trend in sports, though, may be obscuring an unrecognized reality.
- recognition [n] 认可
- 2012 年阅读 Text 3
- Paragraph 3 shows that a discovery claim
- becomes credible after it \_\_\_\_.
- [A] has attracted the attention of the general public
- [B] has been examined by the scientific
- community
- [C] has received recognition from editors and reviewers
- [D] has been frequently quoted by peer
- scientists
- object [v] 反对
- 2013 年阅读 Text 2
- Unable to tell whether someone really objects to behavioral ads or whether they are sticking with Microsoft 's default, some may ignore a DNT signal and press on anyway.
- objection [n.] 反对; 异议

- 2013 年阅读 Text 4
- The only major objection came from Justice Antonin Scalia, who offered an even more robust defense of state privileges going back to the Alien and Sedition Acts.
- objective [adj] 客观的
- 2011 年阅读 Text 3
- Besides generating income, the presence of other marketers makes the site seem objective, gives companies opportunities to learn valuable information about the appeal of other companies' marketing.
- objective [adj] 客观的
- 2012 年阅读 Text 3
- In the idealized version of how science is done, facts about the world are waiting to be observed and collected by objective researchers who use the scientific method to carry out their work.
- critically [adv] 批判性地
- 2007 年阅读新题型
- They should know how to deal with setbacks, stresses and feelings of inadequacy. They should also learn how to solve problems and resolve conflicts, ways to brainstorm and think critically.
- immediate [adj] 目前的; 当前的
- 2013 年阅读 Text 3
- Perhaps willfully, it may be easier to think about such lengthy

timescales than about the more immediate future.

- let [v] 让
- 2011 年阅读 Text 2
- A turbulent business environment also has senior managers cautious of letting vague pronouncements cloud their reputations.
- let alone: 不管; 更不必说
- 2009 年阅读 Text 4
- While few craftsmen or farmers, let alone dependents and servants, left literary compositions to be analyzed, it is obvious that their views were less fully intellectualized. Their thinking often had a traditional superstitions quality.
- advocate [v] 拥护
- 2011 年阅读 Text 1
- Even Tommasini, who had advocated Gilbert's appointment in the Times, calls him "an unpretentious musician with no air of the formidable conductor about him."
- instantly [adv] 立刻, 马上
- 2010 年阅读 Text 4
- European ministers instantly demanded that the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) do likewise.
- maintain[v] 维持
- 2012 年完型
- The court cannot maintain its legitimacy as guardian of the rule of law when justices behave like politicians.

## Unit 10

### A. 单词识记

- concept
- 【n.】概念；观念；思想
- 形近词
- conception n. 概念；观念；想法；设想；构想；概念的形成；怀孕；胚胎
- preconception n. 先入之见；成见
- conceive v. 想象；相信；构思；设想；怀孕
- 近义词
- notion n. 理念；看法；观念
- enhance
- 【v.】提高；增强
- 形近词
- enhanced adj. 增强的；提高的；放大的
- chancellor n. （英国的）财政大臣；（德国或奥地利的）总理
- enhancement n. 增强；增加
- enhance

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 【v.】提高；增强

■ 近义词

■ boost v. 使增长；推动；改进；使兴

■ 旺；增强；提高

■ heighten v. （使）加强

■ reference

■ 【n.】参考；参考书目；提及；涉及；证明书（人）；介绍（人）

■ parallel

■ 【n.】平行线；平行面；类似；相似物；对比；纬线

■ 【adj.】平行的；并联的；相同的；类似的

■ 形近词

■ unparalleled adj. 无比的；空前的；绝无仅有的

■ parachute n. 降落伞

■ v. 空投；（使）空降；（使）跳伞

■ unprecedented adj. 无比的；空前的；绝无仅有的

■ parallel

■ 【n.】平行线；平行面；类似；相似物；对比；纬线

■ 【adj.】平行的；并联的；相同的；类似的

■ 形近词

■ unparalleled adj. 无比的；空前的；绝无仅有的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025

- parachute n. 降落伞
- v. 空投; (使) 空降; (使) 跳伞
- unprecedented adj. 无比的; 空前的; 绝无仅有的

- succeed
- 【v.】 取得成功

■ 词组

- be succeeded by
- 在……之后

- conscious
- 【adj.】 意识到的; 自觉的; 有意识的

■ 形近词

- consciousness n. 意识; 知觉
- unconscious adj. 无意识的; 不知道的; 未察觉的
- subconscious adj. 下意识的; 潜意识的

■ 词组

- be conscious of 知道; 意识到
- be aware of 知道; 意识到

■ 近义词

- deliberate adj. 故意的; 蓄意的; 早有计划的;

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- 从容的；不慌不忙的；审慎的
- v. (尤指作出重大决定前)慎重考虑；仔细思考
- 反义词
- spontaneous adj. 自发的；自然的；无意识的
  
- conservative
- 【n.】保守主义者；（英国）保守党党员
- 【adj.】保守的；守旧的；（英国）保守党的；支持保守党的
- 形近词
- conservation
- n. 保存；保护；节约；避免浪费
  
- conservative
- 【n.】保守主义者；（英国）保守党党员
- 【adj.】保守的；守旧的；（英国）保守党的；支持保守党的
- 词组
- conserve energy 节约能源
- 反义词
- progressive
- adj. 进步的；先进的；革新的；逐渐的
  
- global
- 【adj.】全球的；全世界的；全面的；整体的；总括的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网

课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



- crisis
- 【n.】 危机；危急关头
- 形近词
- critic
- n. 批评家，评论家；评论员；批评者；反对者
- criticism
- n. 批评；考证；指责；（对书，戏剧等的）评论
  
- muscle
- 【n.】 肌肉；力量；威信；实力
- 【v.】 硬挤
- 形近词
- muscular
- adj. 肌肉的；影响肌肉的；肌肉结实的；强壮的
  
- presence
- 【n.】 出席；到场；存在，出现；（军队的）驻扎；进驻
- 形近词
- present adj. 出席的；现在的
- n. 现在；礼物
- v. 呈现；描述；出示；赠（送）
- represent v. 代表；代理；表示；象征；描绘；表现

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- presence
- 【n.】 出席；到场；存在，出现；（军队的）驻扎；进驻
- 词组
- in the presence of
- 在……的情况下；在……面前
  
- gene
- 【n.】 基因
- 形近词
- genetic n. [医] 遗传学
- adj. 遗传的；基因的
- genealogist n. 系谱学者；系谱学家
- generate v. 造成；引起；导致；产生（能量）；发（电）
  
- code
- 【n.】 行为准则；规则；代码；代号；密码；法典；法规
- 形近词
- encode v. （将文字材料）译成密码；编码；编制成计算机语言
- 词组
- moral code
- 道德准则
  
- retail

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com 网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- 【n.】零售
- 形近词
- retailer
- n. 零售商
- entail
- vt. 使……必然发生，势必造成；使……成为必需
  
- upset
- 【v.】弄翻；打翻；推翻；搅乱；使心烦意乱
- 【n.】颠覆；翻倒；悲伤；担忧；生气；（肠胃）不舒服
- 【adj.】苦恼的；心烦的
- 形近词
- upsetting adj. 令人心烦意乱的；令人苦恼的
- 同义词
- disturbance n. 打扰；骚乱
  
- partner
- 【n.】合作者，合伙人；伙伴；配偶
- 近义词
- spouse
- n. 配偶
  
- version

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- 【n.】 版本；译本，译文；说法
- 形近词
- diversion
- n. 转移注意力的行为；娱乐，消遣
- 

## Unit 10

### C. 单词应用

- conception [n] 观念；想法
- 2012 年阅读 Text 3
- “We reason together, challenge, revise, and complete each other’ s reasoning and each other’ s conceptions of reason.”
- enhance [v] 提高；增强
- 2007 年翻译
- While comment and reaction from lawyers may enhance stories, it is preferable for journalists to rely on their own notions of significance and make their own judgments.
- chancellor [n] ( 英国的 ) 财政大臣
- 2014 年阅读 Text 1
- In order to “change lives for the better” and reduce “dependency,” George Osborne, Chancellor of the Exchequer, introduced the “upfront work search” scheme.

新东方在线

www.kooles.com

网络课堂 电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- boost [v] 增强; 提高
- 2014 年完型
- Laughter does produce short-term changes in the function of the heart and its blood vessels, boosting heart rate and oxygen consumption.
- reference[n] 参考
- 2009 年阅读 Text 2
- Critics also argue that commercial genetic testing is only as good as the reference collections to which a sample is compared.
- parallel[adj] 类似的
- 2007 年翻译
- On the other, it links these concepts to everyday realities in a manner which is parallel to the links journalists forge on a daily basis as they cover and comment on the news.
- parallel [adj] 平行的
- 2013 年阅读 Text 4
- Arizona had attempted to fashion state policies that ran parallel to the existing federal ones.
- succeed [v] 取得成功
- 2011 年阅读 Text 1
- If Gilbert and the Philharmonic are to succeed, they must first change the relationship between America's oldest orchestra and the new audience it hopes to attract.

- conscious[adj] 有意识的
- 2013 年阅读 Text 1
- Though several fast-fashion companies have made efforts to curb their impact on labor and the environment—including H&M, with its green Conscious Collection line—Cline believes lasting change can only be effected by the customer.
- subconscious [adj] 潜意识的
- 2011 年阅读 Text 4
- But it's interesting to wonder if the images we see every week of stress-free, happiness-enhancing parenthood aren't in some small, subconscious way contributing to our own dissatisfactions with the actual experience, in the same way that a small part of us hoped getting "the Rachel" might make us look just a little bit like Jennifer Aniston.
- conservative[adj] 保守的
- 2014 年阅读 Text 2
- Sensible ideas have been around for a long time, but the state-level bodies that govern the profession have been too conservative to implement them.
- conservation [n] 保护
- 2010 年翻译
- One basic weakness in a conservation system based wholly on economic motives is that most members of the land community have no economic value.
- progressive [adj] 进步的; 先进的

- 2014 年阅读 Text 4
- Today, professors routinely treat the progressive interpretation of history and progressive public policy as the proper subject of study.
- global [adj] 全球的; 全世界的
- 2009年阅读Text 3
- Japan was, and remains, the global leader in automotive-assembly productivity.
- muscle [n] 肌肉
- 2014 年完型
- It turns out that the brain needs exercise in much the same way our muscles do, and the right mental workouts can significantly improve our basic cognitive criterion.
- crisis [n] 危机
- 2014 年阅读 Text 4
- Regrettably, however, the report's failure to address the true nature of the crisis facing liberal education may cause more harm than good.
- critic [n] 评论家
- 2010 年阅读 Text 1
- He was knighted in 1967, the first music critic to be so honored.
- presence [n] 存在
- 2011 年翻译

- Since desire and will are damaged by the presence of thoughts that do not accord with desire, Allen concluded: “We do not attract what we want, but what we are.”
- generate [v] 引起
- 2014 年阅读 Text 2
- All around the world, lawyers generate more hostility than the members of any other profession—with the possible exception of journalism.
- represent [v] 代表
- 2012 年阅读 Text 4
- If the trade unionist Jimmy Hoffa were alive today, he would probably represent civil servant.
- code [n] 行为准则; 规则
- 2011 年完型
- At the very least, the court should make itself subject to the code of conduct that applies to the rest of the federal judiciary.
- encode [v] 编码
- 2007 年阅读 Text 1
- And the best way to learn how to encode information meaningfully, Ericsson determined, was a process known as deliberate practice.
- upset [v] 打乱; 搅乱
- 2013 年阅读 Text 4



- But on the more important matter of the Constitution, the decision was an 8-0 defeat for the Administration's effort to upset the balance of power between the federal government and the states.
- partner [n] 配偶
- 2007 年阅读 Text 3
- But today, a disruption to family fortunes can not longer be made up with extra income from an otherwise-stay-at-home partner.
- spouse n. 配偶
- 2007 年阅读 Text 3
- Now a pink slip, a bad diagnosis, or a disappearing spouse can reduce a family from solidly middle class to newly poor in a few months.
- version [n] 版本
- 2013 年阅读 Text 2
- On May 31st Microsoft set off the row. It said that Internet Explorer 10, the version due to appear with Windows 8, would have DNT as a default.

## Unit 11

### A. 单词识记

■ govern : 【vt.】 统治；管理；支配；  
控制；影响

■ 形近词

■ government (n.) 政府

■ governance (n.) 统治方式，管理方法

■ government-funded (adj.) 政府拨款的

■ self-governing (adj.) 自我管理的

■ 同义词

■ administrate (v.) 管理

■ 词组

■ be governed by: 受约束，被控制

■ 近义词

■ conduct (v.) 引领，引导

■ interpret 【v.】 解释，了解，认为

■ 形近词

■ interpretation (n.) 翻译；解释

■ misinterpret (v.) 曲解

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 补充词汇

■ define (v.) 使明确, 解释

■ misinterpret (v.) 指定, 详述

■ prove: 【v.】证明, 证实; 结果是; 证明是; 检验; 考验; 鉴定

■ 形近词

■ improve (v.) 提高; 提升; 改善; 增进

■ proverb (n.) 谚语

■ 补充词汇

■ show (v.) 说明, 表明, 表现出

■ (n.) (电视或广播) 节目; 秀

■ 近义词

■ confirm (v.) 证实, 证明, 确认

■ return: 【v.】返回; 回来; 归来; 回答

■ 【n.】回报; 利润; 收益 [常用 pl.]

■ 形近词

■ returning (adj.) 回头的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ overturn (v.) (使) 翻转; 推翻; 撤销 (判决); 颠覆

■ (n.) 翻转; 打翻; 颠覆; 废除

■ 词组

■ in return for: 作为.....的回报

■ industrial 【adj】 工业的; 产业的

■ 形近词

■ industry (n.) 产业; 工业, 行业; 勤勉

■ industrialized (adj.) 工业化的

■ industrialization (n.) 工业化

■ measure: 【v.】 量, 测量; 估量; 衡量

■ 【n.】 衡量; 估量; 尺寸; 大小; [常pl.] 措施, 办法

■ oppose: 【v.】 反对; 反抗

■ 形近词

■ opponent (n.) 对手, 敌手; 反对者

■ (adj.) 对立的; 敌对的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课  
电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

## 词组

be opposed to: 反对....;背道而驰

## 同义词

repel (v.) 排斥; 击退

deny (v.) 否认; 否认与...有关系; 不承认; 抛弃

counter(v.) 反击; 反驳

imagine 【v.】 想象; 设想; 料想

## 形近词

image (n.) 形象; 化身

imaging (n.) 成像

imaginary (adj.) 虚构的; 想象中的

unimaginable (adj.) 难以想象的

imaginative (adj.) 创造性的; 爱想象的

## 近义词

dream (v.) 梦想; 想到; 梦到

picture (v.) 想象, 描写

drop: 【v.】 落下; 下降; 失落; 放弃; 终止

【n.】 滴, 落下, 微量

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 词组

■ drop by: 顺道拜访

■ drop out: 退学; 退出

■ engage: 【v.】(使) 从事于; (使) 参加; (使) 订婚; 引起; 吸引; 聘用

■ 形近词

■ engagement (n.) 订婚, 婚约; 约会; 约定; 雇佣; 参与

■ 词组

■ engage in : 从事于; 参加

■ engage with: 交战; 与...接洽

■ property: 【n.】财产; 资产, 所有物; 性质; 特性

■ 近义词

■ asset (n.) 有用的物 (或人); 财富; 资产; 财产

■ unemployment: 【n.】失业, 失业人数

■ 形近词

■ employ (v.) 雇用; 使从事于; 使用

■ employer (n.) 雇主; 老板

■ employee (n.) 雇员；员工

■ employment (n.) 雇用；工作；职业

■ 词组

■ unemployment rate: 失业率

■ demonstrate: 【v.】论证；证明；显示；表明；示威游行

■ respond: 【v.】回答；答复；响应；应对

■ 形近词

■ responsible (adj.) 负责的；有责任的；可靠的

■ responsibility (n.) 责任；职责

■ corresponding (adj.) 相当的，相应的；一致的；通信的

■ correspondent (n.) (尤指专门报道某一类新闻的) 记者；通讯员

■ 词组

■ in respond to: 作为回应

■ in response to: 对……做出反应

■ afford: 【v.】负担得起；买得起；供给；给予；经得起；承受

得起

■ 形近词

■ unaffordable (adj.) 负担不起的

■ 词组

■ afford to: 负担得起; 承受得起

■ complex: 【adj.】复杂的; 合成的; 综合的

■ 【n.】复合体; 综合建筑群

■ 形近词

■ complexity (n.) 复杂; 复杂性; 复杂的事物

■ 同义词

■ perplexing (adj.) 复杂的; 令人不解的

■ intricate (adj.) 错综复杂的; 难以理解的

■ sophisticated (adj.) 复杂的; 深奥微妙的

■ ensure: 【v.】确保; 保证

■ 形近词

■ assure (v.) 向...保证; 使...确信

■ favor: 【v.】赞成; 支持; 偏爱; 偏袒

■ 【n.】恩惠; 帮助; 同意; 赞成; 支持; 偏爱; 宠爱

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训 课程必加QQ2080288025



- 形近词
- favorite (adj.) 最喜爱的；中移动；宠爱的
- (n.) 幸运儿；喜欢的事物；热别喜欢的人
- favorable (adj.) 有利的；良好的；赞成的；赞许的；讨人喜欢的
- unfavorable (adj.) 不宜的；令人不快的；不喜欢的；不顺利的

### 词组

in favor of: 有利于；支持，赞同

- novel: 【n.】长篇小说
- 【adj.】新奇的；新颖的
- 形近词
- novelty (n.) 新奇性；新颖；新奇的事物
- requirement: 【n.】需求；要求；必要条件
- 形近词
- require (v.) 需求；要求；命令

Unit 11

### C. 单词应用

- government-funded [adj] 政府拨款的
- 2008 年阅读 Text 2
- The Internet - and pressure from funding agencies, who are questioning why commercial publishers are making

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程请加QQ208028802

money from government-funded research by restricting access to it - is making access to scientific results a reality.

- interpretation [n] 解释
- 2007 年翻译
- While the quality of legal journalism varies greatly, there is an undue reliance amongst many journalists on interpretations supplied to them by lawyers.
- proverb [n] 谚语
- 2007 年阅读 Text 1
- Which of the following proverbs is closest to the message the text tries to convey?
- [A] "Faith will move mountains."
- [B] "One reaps what one sows."
- [C] "Practice makes perfect."
- [D] "Like father, like son."
- overturned [adj] 被撤销的
- 2013年阅读 Text 4
- On the overturned provisions the majority held the congress had deliberately "occupied the field" and Arizona had thus intruded on the federal's privileged powers.
- industry [n] 行业

- 2013年阅读 Text 2
- Bob Liodice, the chief executive of the Association of National Advertisers, says consumers will be worse off if the industry cannot collect information about their preferences.
- opponent [n] 反对者
- 2014 年阅读 Text 2
- There is pressure for change from within the profession, but opponents of change among the regulators insist that keeping outsiders out of a law firm isolates lawyers from the pressure to make money rather than serve clients ethically.
- image[n] 形象
- 2008 年阅读 Text 4
- That' s a far different image from the cherry-tree-chopping George most people remember from their history books.
- engage [v] ( 使 ) 从事于; ( 使 ) 参加
- 2006新题型
- Nevertheless, Williams' s suit charges that the casino, knowing he was "helplessly addicted to gambling," intentionally worked to "lure" him to "engage in conduct against his will."

- engage with: 交战; 与……接洽; 与……接洽
- 2011 年阅读 Text 3
- Toyota Motor, for example, alleviated some of the damage from its recall crisis earlier this year with a relatively quick and well-orchestrated social-media response campaign, which included efforts to engage with consumers directly on sites such as Twitter and the social-news site Digg.
- respond [v] 应对
- 2013 年阅读 Text 2
- In February the FTC and the Digital Advertising Alliance (DAA) agreed that the industry would get cracking on responding to DNT requests.
- afford to: 负担得起; 承受得起
- 2008 年阅读 Text 4
- For one thing, the South could not afford to part with its slaves.
- favorable [adj] 赞成的
- 2011 年阅读 Text 1
- For the most part, the response has been favorable, to say the least. “Hooray! At last!” wrote Anthony Tommasini, a sober-sided classical-music critic.
- in favor of: 赞同

- 2009 年阅读新题型
- But a number of anthropologists in the early 1900s also rejected the particularist theory of culture in favor of diffusionism.
- novel [adj] 新奇的
- 2012 年阅读 Text 3
- Sometimes years are required for truly novel discovery claims to be accepted and appreciated.

## Unit 12

### A. 单词识记

- dominate : 【v.】 支配; 控制; 统治; 占优势
- 形近词
- dominant (adj.) 支配的; 主要的; 统治的; 占优势的; 显性的
- domestic (adj.) 国内的; 本国的; 家庭的; 家里的
- predominance (n.) 优势; 主导或支配地位
- predominantly (adv.) 支配地; 主要地

- recruit 【v.】 招收；招募；征召；雇用
- 【n.】 新兵；新手；新成员
- priority: 【n.】 优先事项；优先权；最重要的事；当务之急
- hence: 【adv.】 从此；今后；因此
- neglect: 【v.】 忽视；疏忽；疏漏；忽略
- 形近词
- negative (adj.) 负的；小于零的；负面的
- negotiate (v.) 谈判；协商
- 词组
- be neglectful of: 不关注；不注意；忽视
- owe: 【v.】 欠（钱）；欠（债）；应把... 归功（于）
- 词组
- owing to: 由于；因为
- revenue 【n.】 收入；财政收入；税收
- 同义词

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ taxation (n.) 课税; 征税

■ vote: 【v.】投票; 表决

■ 【n.】投票; 选票; 选票数

■ 形近词

■ devoted (adj.) 献身的; 忠诚的

■ 词组

■ election campaign: 选举运动

■ 同义词

■ ballot (n.) (无记名) 投票; (无记名) 选票 (无记名) 表决

■ misery: 【n.】痛苦; 苦难; 不幸

■ 词组

■ be sorrowful of: 伤心; 悲伤

■ 同义词

■ grief (n.) 悲伤; 悲痛

■ routine 【n.】日常事务; 例行公事; 惯例; 常规

■ 【adj.】常规的; 例行的

■ 形近词

新东方在线

www.tollearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ routinely (adv.) 例行地; 通常地

■ 词组

■ circular bus route: 循环巴士路线

■ inevitable: 【adj.】不可避免的; 必然发生的

■ 同义词

■ unavoidable (adj.) 不可避免的

■ solve: 【v.】解决; 解答

■ 形近词

■ resolve (v.) 决定; 下定决心; (指委员会或集会) 表决; 解决 (问题、疑问等); 分解; 使分解为

■ solution (n.) 解决; 解决方法; 溶液

■ commerce: 【n.】商业; 贸易

■ 形近词

■ commercialized (adj.) 商业化的

■ commercial (adj.) 商业化的; 商务的

■ (n.) 商业广告

■ e-commerce (n.) 电子商务



■ circuit: 【n.】环道; (尤指工作时的) 巡回; 电路

■ integrate: 【v.】(使) 成为一体; (使) 结合; (使) 合并;  
(使) 融入

■ 形近词

■ integration (n.) 结合; 整合; 一体化; 混合; 融合

■ integrated (adj.) 整体的; 完全的; 连成一体; 互相协调的

■ disintegrate (v.) (使) 破裂; (使) 崩溃; (使) 瓦解; (使) 解体;

■ 词组

■ integrate with: (使) 与... 结合在一起

■ disorder: 【n.】(身心机能的) 失调; 不适; 紊乱; 疾病; 杂乱; 混乱

■ 形近词

■ distort (v.) 歪曲; 扭曲; 曲解;

Unit 12

### C. 单词应用

■ dominant [adj] 支配的; 主要的

■ 2009 年阅读新题型

■ Historical particularism became a dominant approach to the study of culture in American anthropology, largely through the

influence of many students of Boas.

- priority [n] 优先权
- 2009 年阅读 Text 3
- It is stated in paragraph 1 that construction of a new education system \_\_\_\_.
- [A] challenges economists and politicians
- [B] takes efforts of generations
- [C] demands priority from the government
- [D] requires sufficient labor force
- hence[adv] 因此
- 2006 年阅读 Text 1
- Hence the description of America as a “graveyard” for language. By 1996 foreign-born immigrants who had arrived before 1970 had a home ownership rate of 75.6 percent, higher than the 69.8 percent rate among native-born Americans.
- owe [v] 应把……归功于 ( 于 )
- 2012 年阅读 Text 4
- Its current leader, Ed Miliband, owes his position to votes from public-sector unions.
- revenue [n] 财政收入, 税收
- 2006 年阅读新题型
- Forty-four states have lotteries, 29 have casinos, and most of these states are to varying degrees dependent on—you might say addicted to—revenues from wagering.

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程请加QQ2080288025

- vote [n] 选票数
- 2008 年阅读 Text 4
- The three-fifths formula handed Jefferson his narrow victory in the presidential election of 1800 by inflating the votes of the southern states in the Electoral College.
- devoted[adj] 忠诚的
- 2011 年阅读 Text 1
- Devoted concertgoers who reply that recordings are no substitute for live performance are missing the point.
- routinely [adv] 例行地; 通常地
- 2014 年阅读 Text 4
- Today, professors routinely treat the progressive interpretation of history and progressive public policy as the proper subject of study while portraying conservative or classical liberal ideas—such as free markets and self-reliance—as falling outside the boundaries of routine, and sometimes legitimate, intellectual investigation.
- inevitable [adj] 不可避免的; 必然发生的
- 2014 年阅读 Text 3
- But the Nobel Foundation's limit of three recipients per prize, each of whom must still be living, has long been outgrown by the collaborative nature of modern research—as will be demonstrated by the inevitable row over who is ignored when it comes to acknowledging the discovery of the Higgs boson.
- solution [n] 解决; 解决方法
- 2006 年翻译

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com 网络课堂电子教材

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- I have excluded him because, while his accomplishments may contribute to the solution of moral problems, he has not been charged with the task of approaching any but the factual aspects of those problems.
- commercial [n] 商业广告
- 2011 年阅读 Text 3
- While traditional “paid” media—such as television commercials and print advertisements—still play a major role, companies today can exploit many alternative forms of media.
- circuit [n] ( 尤指工作时的 ) 巡回
- 2010 年阅读 Text 2
- In a move that has intellectual-property lawyers abuzz, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit said it would use a particular case to conduct a broad review of business-method patents.
- integrated [adj] 互相协调的
- 2009 年阅读新题型
- Supporters of the theory viewed culture as a collection of integrated parts that work together to keep a society functioning.
- disorder [n] 疾病
- 2008 年阅读 Text 1
- Women are particularly susceptible to developing depression and anxiety disorders in response to stress compared to men.

## Unit 13

### A. 单词识记

■ highly: 【adv.】 极其，非常；极为（赞许）；（评价）高地

■ 同义词

■ extremely (adv.) 极端地；非常

■ exceedingly (adv.) 非常；极其

■ notice 【v.】 注意到；注意

■ 【n.】 通知；通告；布告；注意；认识

■ 词组

■ at / on short notice: 在短时间内，立刻

■ take notice of: 注意到

■ 同义词

■ advertisement n. 广告；宣传；公告

■ 近义词

■ detect v. 发现；查出；测出；觉察；发觉

■ obtain: 【v.】 获得；得到

■ 形近词

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ obtainable (adj.) 可获得的; 可取得的

■ 同义词

■ gain (v.) 获得; 赢得

■ 近义词

■ derive (v.) 获得; 取得; 得到; (使) 起源于; (使) 来自

■ characterize: 【v.】使具有特点; 描述

■ 词组

■ be characterized by : 被描述为..... ; 具有.....的特征

■ 词组

■ portray (v.) 描绘; 描述

■ depict (v.) 描绘; 描述

■ decline 【v.】衰落; 下降; 下倾; 倾斜

■ 【n.】下降; 下倾; 衰落; 拒绝; 谢绝

■ 词组

■ on the decline: 在衰退中

■ 近义词

■ descend v. 下来; 下降; 降低身份; 沦落; (大批人) 突然到来, 突然造访

■ decrease v. 减少; 减小

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

former: 【adj.】 先前的, 从前的; 前者; 前一个

【pron.】 两者之间的前者;

形近词

form (n.) 形式; 形状; 外形; 方式;

(v.) 形成; 组成; 排列; 组织; 产生; 塑造

formal (adj.) 正式的; 规范的; (服饰); 适合正式场合的; 整齐的; 规矩的; (通常指学校教育) 正规的

(n.) 须穿礼服的舞会; 晚礼服

形近词

formula (n.) 原则; 规则; 方案; 方法; 公式, 方程式;

perform (v.) 做; 执行; 表演

performer (n.) 演出者; 表演者; 表现.....的人

performance (n) 执行; 履行; 表演; 行为; 业绩; 性能

形近词

performative (adj.) 表述行为的

formation (n.) 形成; 养成; 创建; 创造; 编队; 列队

reformatory (adj.) 起改革作用的; 感化的

(n.) (少年犯) 管教所

informed (adj.) 了解情况的; 见多识广的

### ■ 形近词

■ informative (adj.) 提供情报的; 增长见闻的; 增长知识的

■ informally (adv.) 非正式地; 不拘礼节地

■ conform (v.) 符合; 遵守; 遵从; 一致; 相吻合; 顺从

■ conformity (n.) 符合; 一致; 遵从; 遵守

■ nonconformist (n.) 不墨守成规者; 新教徒

■ (adj.) 不墨守成规的; 不遵循主流思想的

### ■ 形近词

■ transformation (n.) 转换; 转变; 变形; 改革

■ formulate (v.) 系统阐述; 明确表达; 规划; 策划; 构想

■ formulation (n.) (想法的) 阐述方式, 表达方法; (政策、计划等的) 制定; 构想

■ informativeness (n.) 信息量

■ uninformed (adj.) 未被通知的; 知识 (或信息) 贫乏的; 未受教育的; 不明情况的

### ■ 形近词

■ misinformation (n.) (常指有意提供的) 假消息; 错误信息; 误报; 错误信息

■ uniformity (n.) 一致 (性); 统一 (性)

■ formidable (adj.) 可怕的; 令人敬畏的; 艰难的; 强大的

### ■ 同义词



previous (adj.) 先前的; 以前的

effective: 【adj.】有效的; 生效的; 实际的

形近词

effect (n.) 效果; 结果; 影响

(v.) 使发生; 实现

effectiveness (n.) 有力; 有效性

effectively (adv.) 有效地; 生效地; 有力地; 实际上

形近词

ineffectual (n.) 无用的人; 无一技之长者

(adj.) 无效的, 不起作用的; 徒劳无益的

ineffective (adj.) 无效的, 不起作用的

efficient (adj.) 效率高的; 效能高的

justify 【v.】证明...是正当的; 认为有理

近义词

testify (v.) 证实; 证明

verify (v.) 核实; 证明

confirm (v.) 确认; 证实

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ affirm (v.) 证实; 确认

■ lie: 【v.】 躺; 平放; 位于

■ 【n.】 谎话; 谎言

■ 形近词

■ underlie (v.) 位于或存在于 (某物) 之下; 构成.....的基础(或起因); 引起

■ underlying (adj.) 潜在的; 根本的; 在下面的

■ 词组

■ lie in: 在于; 位于

■ lie with sb.: 是某人的责任

■ puzzle: 【v.】 (使) 困惑; (使) 为难

■ 【n.】 难题; 谜; 令人困惑的事物

■ 形近词

■ puzzlement (n.) 迷惑; 困惑; 谜; 费解

■ puzzled (adj.) 困惑的; 茫然的

■ 同义词

■ confuse (v.) 使困惑

■ satisfy: 【v.】 满足; 使满意; 说服

■ 形近词

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ satisfied (adj.) 感到满意的

■ dissatisfied (adj.) 不满意的; 不愉快的; 不高兴的

■ dissatisfaction (n.) 不满足; 不满意; 令人不满意的事物

■ 词组

■ be satisfied with: 对.....满意

■ be dissatisfied with: 对.....不满意

■ 近义词

■ fulfill (v.) 实现; 履行(诺言等); 执行; 完成; 满足; 使满意

■ stock: 【n.】备料; 库存; 现货; 股票; 公债

■ 【v.】储存

■ 词组

■ stock price: 股价

■ stock market: 股市

■ laughing stock: 笑柄

■ debate: 【n.】争论; 争辩

■ 【v.】辩论; 争论; 思考

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 近义词

■ controversy (n.) 辩论; 争论

■ dispute (n.) 辩论; 争端

■ equal: 【n.】(地位)相当的人; 对等的事物

■ 【v.】等于

■ 【adj.】同样的; 相等的; 平等的; 胜任的

■ 形近词

■ equally (adv.) 相等地; 平等地; 同样地

■ equate (v.) 使相等; 视为平等; 等同于

■ equality (n.) 等同性; 平等; 同等

■ 形近词

■ equivalent (adj.) 等值的; 相等的; 等同的

■ (n.) 等同物; 等值物; 对应物

■ frequently: 【adv.】常常; 频繁地

■ 形近词

■ frequent (v.) 常到; 时常出入于; 常去

■ (adj.) 时常发生的; 频繁的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 近义词

■ repeatedly (adv.) 反复地；重复地；再三地

■ universal: 【adj.】普遍的；全体的；通用的；宇宙的；世界的

■ 形近词

■ universe (n.) 宇宙；(思想等) 领域；星系

■ universally (adv.) 普遍地；到处；全体地

■ university (n.) 大学

■ universalize (v.) 使普遍化

■ 近义词

■ overall

■ (adj.) 全面的；总体的

■ (adv.) 全面地；总地；总的说来

■ (n.) 工装裤；(工作时穿的) 罩衣

■ deprive: 【v.】夺去；使丧失

■ emotion: 【n.】情绪；情感

■ 形近词

■ emotional (adj.) 表现强烈情感的；情绪激动的；情感上的；情绪上的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程 请加QQ2080288025

■ 同义词

■ sentiment (n.) 感情; 情绪; 情操

■ 近义词

■ temper (n.) 性情; 脾气; 特征

■ mood (n.) 心情; 语气; 气氛

■ disposition (n.) 性情; 性格

■ modify: 【v.】 更改; 修改; 改造; 修饰

■ 形近词

■ mode (n.) 方式; 方法; ( 艺术、着装等的 ) 风格; ( 照相机、电子设备的 ) 模式; 状态

■ modification (n.) 修改; 修正; 改良

■ 同义词

■ sentiment (n.) 感情; 情绪; 情操

■ 近义词

■ revise (v.) 改变; 修正

■ amend (v.) 改良; 修改

■ recast (v.) 重塑; 修改

■ net: 【n.】 网; 网状物; 因特网; 罗网; 束缚; 净收入; 净数

■ 【v.】 用网捕; 使落网

■ 【adj.】 净数的; 纯的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 形近词

■ network (n.) 网状物；广播网；(人或机构组成的) 网络

■ intranet (n.) 内联网；企业内部网

■ Internet-based (adj.) 基于互联网的；以网际网路为基础的

■ poetry: 【n.】诗歌；诗节

■ 形近词

■ poet (n.) 诗人

■ philosopher: 【n.】哲学家；哲人

■ 形近词

■ philosophy (n.) 哲学；哲理；人生哲学；见解

■ philosophical (adj.) 哲学(上)的；冷静的

■ remains: 【n.】剩余；残余；遗迹

■ 形近词

■ remain (v.) 保持；依然；留下；剩余；逗留；残存

■ remaining (adj.) 剩下的；剩余的

■ balance: 【v.】(使) 保持平衡；(用天平) 称；使平衡

■ 【n.】天平；平衡；均衡

■ 形近词

■ well-balanced (adj.) 均衡的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- counterbalance (n.) 起平衡作用的事物；平衡力；抵消因素

- 词组

- level off: 将.....弄平；使平整

- break even: 不盈不亏；够本

- 同义词

- steady (adj.) 稳定的；不变的

- stabilize (v.) (使) 稳定；(使) 稳固

Unit 13

C. 单词应用

- derive [v] (使) 起源于；(使) 来自

- 2010 年阅读 Text 3

- The supposed importance of influentials derives from a plausible sounding but largely untested theory called the “two step flow of communication”: Information flows from the media to the influentials and from them to everyone else.

- be characterized by: 具有……的特征

- 2009 年阅读新题型

- He argued that human evolution was characterized by a struggle he called the “survival of the fittest,” in which weaker races and societies must eventually be replaced by stronger, more advanced races and societies.

- decline [v] 拒绝；谢绝

- 2008 年阅读 Text 2

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com 网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



- Depending on the comments received, the editor would accept the paper for publication or decline it.
- perform [v] 做; 执行
- 2009 年完型
- Research on animal intelligence also makes me wonder what experiments animals would perform on humans if they had the chance.
- performance [n] 执行; 履行
- 2006 年翻译
- Like other human beings, he encounters moral issues even in everyday performance of his routine duties—he is not supposed to cook his experiments, manufacture evidence, or doctor his reports.
- informed [adj] 见多识广的
- 2010 年阅读 Text 3
- In his book *The Tipping Point*, Malcolm Gladwell argues that social epidemics are driven in large part by the acting of a tiny minority of special individuals, often called influentials, who are unusually informed, persuasive, or well-connected.
- uniformity [n] 一致 ( 性 )
- 2006 年阅读 Text 1
- This is “the democratizing uniformity of dress and discourse, and the casualness and absence of deference” characteristic of popular culture.
- formidable [adj] 令人敬畏的

- 2011 年阅读 Text 1
- Even Tommasini, who had advocated Gilbert's appointment in the Times, calls him "an unpretentious musician with no air of the formidable conductor about him."
- vastly [adv] 极大地
- 2010 年阅读 Text 4
- It was banks that were on the wrong planet, with accounts that vastly overvalued assets.
- devastating [adj] 极具破坏力的
- 2008年阅读 Text 1
- The wear-and-tear that comes from these longer relationships can be quite devastating.
- effect [v] 实现
- 2013 年阅读 Text 1
- Though several fast-fashion companies have made efforts to curb their impact on labor and the environment—including H&M, with its green Conscious Collection line—Cline believes lasting change can only be effected by the customer.
- effectiveness [n] 有效性
- 2012 年阅读 Text 1
- But on the general effectiveness of the social cure, Rosenberg is less persuasive.
- efficient [adj] 效率高的

- 2013年完型
- Although e-money might be more convenient and may be more efficient than a payments system based on paper, several factors work against the disappearance of the paper system.
- justified [adj] 合理的
- 2012 年阅读 Text 2
- The company, a major energy supplier in New England, provoked justified outrage in Vermont last week when it announced it was reneging on a longstanding commitment to abide by the strict nuclear regulations.
- verify [v] 核实
- 2013 年阅读 Text 4
- However, the Justices said that Arizona police would be allowed to verify the legal status of people who come in contact with law enforcement.
- lie [n] 谎话; 谎言
- 2009 年阅读 Text 1
- “That’ s a lie that we have perpetuated, and it fosters commonness. Knowing what you’ re good at and doing even more of it creates excellence.”
- puzzled [adj] 困惑的; 茫然的
- 2011 年阅读 Text 1
- Regarding Gilbert’ s role in revitalizing the Philharmonic, the author feels \_\_\_\_\_.

- [A] doubtful [B] enthusiastic
- [C] confident [D] puzzled
- fulfill [v] 实现
- 2010 年阅读 Text 1
- It is the writers' duty to fulfill journalistic goals.
- dissatisfied [adj] 不满意的
- 2006年翻译
- They have grown dissatisfied with the role of intellectual. It is they, not America, who have become anti-intellectual.
- equally [adv] 同样地
- 2011年阅读新题型
- Equally unsurprisingly, only about half end up with professorships for which they entered graduate school.
- equivalent[adj] 相等的; 等同的
- 2011年阅读 Text 4
- In a society that so persistently celebrates procreation, is it any wonder that admitting you regret having children is equivalent to admitting you support kitten-killing?
- repeatedly [adv] 再三地
- 2012 年阅读 Text 4
- Politicians have repeatedly "backloaded" public-sector pay

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端培训课程必加QQ208028802

deals, keeping the pay increases modest but adding to holidays and especially pensions that are already generous.

■ frequently [adv] 常常; 频繁地

■ 2012 年阅读 Text 3

■ But in the everyday practice of science, discovery frequently follows an ambiguous and complicated route.

■ overall [adj] 全面的; 总体的

■ 2010 年阅读 Text 4

■ The IASB says it does not want to act without overall planning, but the pressure to fold when it completes its reconstruction of rules later this year is strong.

■ deprive [v] 夺去; 使丧失

■ 2014 年阅读 Text 4

■ The commission ignores that for several decades America's colleges and universities have produced graduates who don't know the content and character of liberal education and are thus deprived of its benefits.

■ emotion [n] 情感

■ 2006 年阅读 Text 4

■ Many things make people think artists are weird. But the weirdest may be this: artists' only job is to explore emotions, and yet they choose to focus on the ones that feel bad.

■ mood [n] 心情

■ 2011 年阅读 Text 4

- Even though the day-to-day experience of raising kids can be soul-crushingly hard, Senior writes that “the very things that in the moment dampen our moods can later be sources of intense gratification and delight.”
- mode [n] 方式; 方法
- 2009 年阅读 Text 1
- The current emphasis on standardized testing highlights analysis and procedure, meaning that few of us inherently use our innovative and collaborative modes of thought.
- net [n] 网; 网状物
- 2011 年阅读 Text 2
- As the first signs of recovery begin to take hold, deputy chiefs may be more willing to make the jump without a net.
- philosopher [n] 哲学家
- 2012 年阅读 Text 3
- In the end, credibility “happens” to a discovery claim—a process that corresponds to what philosopher Annette Baier has described as the commons of the mind.
- remain [v] 依然
- 2009 年阅读 Text 3
- Japan was, and remains, the global leader in automotive-assembly productivity.

- balance [n] 平衡
- 2013 年阅读 Text 4
- But on the more important matter of the Constitution, the decision was an 8-0 defeat for the Administration's effort to upset the balance of power between the federal government and the states.

## Unit 14

### A. 单词识记

- elite: 【n.】上层人士；掌权人物；实力集团；精英
- 形近词
- elitism (n.) n. 精英主义；杰出人物统治论
- gradual 【adj.】逐渐的；逐步的
- entrepreneur: 【n.】企业家
- colony: 【n.】殖民地；（某一类人的）聚居地；聚居区

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 形近词

■ colonial (adj.) 殖民地的；殖民主义的；（建筑或家具）具有英属殖民地时期特色的；美洲殖民地时期的

■ comply: 【v.】服从；遵守

■ 形近词

■ complicate (v.) 使难以理解；使复杂化

■ complicated (adj.) 复杂的；难懂的；难处理的

■ contact 【n.】（尤指经常性的）联系；联络

■ 【v.】联系；联络

■ 形近词

■ contest (n.) 竞赛；比赛；（权力或控制权的）争夺；竞争

■ (v.) 争取赢得（选举、比赛等）；角逐；争辩；对……提出异议

■ 补充词汇

■ in contact with: 和……联系；与……相关

■ historian: 【n.】历史学家

■ inherit: 【v.】继承（金钱或财产）；经遗传获得（特征、特质等）

■ 形近词



■ inherent (adj.) 固有的；内在的；生来就有的

■ privilege: 【n.】 特权；优待

■ 【v.】 给予.....特权；特免

■ 形近词

■ privileged (adj.) 享有特权的；特殊的

■ purchase: 【v.】 买，购买

■ 【n.】 购买的物品

■ random: 【adj.】 随机的；随意的；任意的

■ 【n.】 随机；随意

■ description: 【n.】 描述；形容；叙述；说明；种类；类型

■ 形近词

■ describe (v.) 描述；记述；形容；作图

■ 同义词

■ definition (n.) 定义；规定；明确

■ picture (n.) 描述；描绘；写照

■ admit 【v.】 让.....进入；接纳；承认

■ 形近词

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ admission (n.) 承认；入场费；进入许可；坦白

■ adopt: 【v.】采用；采纳；通过；收养；吸收

■ 形近词

■ adoptive (adj.) 收养的；有收养关系的

■ crucial: 【adj.】至关重要的；关键性的

■ 同义词

■ essential (adj.) 绝对必要的；至关重要的；基本的；本质的；根本的

■ (n.) 必需品；不可或缺之物

■ key (adj.) 关键的；主要的

■ significant (adj.) 重要的；有意义的

■ decisive (adj.) 决定性

■ 近义词

■ overriding (adj.) 最重要的；高于一切的

■ quote: 【v.】引用；援引

■ 【n.】引文

■ 形近词

■ quotation (n.) 引用；引证

■ 近义词

- cite (v.) 引用; 考证
- restore: 【v.】恢复; 使复原; 归还; 交还; 恢复; 重建
- 形近词
- restoration (n.) 恢复; 复位; 归还
- 同义词
- revive (v.) (使)复苏; (使)恢复; (使)再次流行; 重新上演
- recover (v.) 恢复; 重新获得
- resume (v.) 重新取得; 恢复(职位)
- enable: 【v.】使能够; 使成为可能; 准许; 许可
- 形近词
- empower (v.) 使能够; 准许
- permit (v.) 许可; 准许
- 同义词
- endeavor (n.) (尤指新的或创造性事物的) 努力; 尝试
- (v.) 努力; 尽力
- 词组
- strive for: 奋斗; 争取
- 同义词
- essay v. 尝试; 试验

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂  
电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ external: 【adj.】外部的；外面的；外来的

■ 反义词

■ internal (adj.) 国内的；内部的

■ agenda: 【n.】议事日程；目的；动

■ 同义词

■ schedule (n.) 时刻表；进度表；

■ 词组

■ flexible schedule: 弹性工作时间表

■ cell: 【n.】细胞；小囚房；蜂房；电池

■ clue: 【n.】线索；暗示

■ context: 【n.】上下文；背景；环境；语境

■ exert: 【v.】发挥；施加（影响等）

■ 词组

■ impose sth. on: 对……施加……

■ option: 【n.】选择；选择权；（供）选择的事物（或人）；选课

■ 形近词

- optional (adj.) 可选择的；非强制
- opportunity (n.) 机会；时机
- exception (n.) 例外；除外
  
- permanent: 【adj.】 永久的；持久的
- 近义词
- durable (adj.) 耐用的；持久的
  
- trait: 【n.】 特征；特点；特性
- 同义词
- attribute (n.) 属性
- feature (n.) 特征；特点
- peculiarity (n.) 特性
  
- cater: 【v.】 迎合；为.....提供（饮食及服务）
- 词组
- cater for: 满足.....的所有需求
- cater to: 满足.....的需求性
  
- capable: 【adj.】 有能力的；能够.....的

Unit 14

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

### C. 单词应用

- elite [n] 精英
- 2006 年阅读 Text 1
- Instead of intimate shops catering to “a knowledgeable elite,” these were stores “anyone could enter, regardless of class or background.”
- entrepreneur[n] 企业家
- 2014 年阅读 Text 3
- You cannot buy class, as the old saying goes, and these upstart entrepreneurs cannot buy their prizes the prestige of the Nobels.
- colonial [adj] 殖民地的; 殖民主义的
- 2009 年阅读 text 4
- According to the standard history of American philosophy, nowhere else in colonial America was “so much importance attached to intellectual pursuits.”
- comply [v]服从; 遵守
- 2013 年阅读 Text 2
- After all, it has an ad business too, which it says will comply with DNT requests, though it is still working out how.
- contested [adj] 有异议的
- 2012 年阅读 Text 1
- In Arizona v. United States, the majority overturned three of the four contested provisions of Arizona’s controversial plan to

have state and local police enforce federal immigration law.

- inherit [v] 经遗传获得 ( 特征、特质等 )
- 2009 年阅读 Text 2
- Yet most ancestry testing only considers a single lineage, either the Y chromosome inherited through men in a father's line or mitochondrial DNA, which is passed down only from mothers.
- privilege [n] 特权
- 2013 年阅读 Text 4
- The only major objection came from Justice Antonin Scalia, who offered an even more robust defense of state privileges going back to the Alien and Sedition Acts.
- random [adj] 随意的
- 2011 年阅读 Text 3
- According to Paragraph 2, sold media feature \_\_\_\_.
- [A] a safe business environment
- [B] random competition
- [C] strong user traffic
- [D] flexibility in organization
- description [n] 描述; 形容
- 2011 年阅读 Text 1
- As a description of the next music director of an orchestra that has hitherto been led by musicians like Gustav Mahler and Pierre Boulez, that seems likely to have struck at least some Times readers as faint praise.

新东方在线  
www.koolearn.com  
网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程请加QQ208028802

- admission [n] 进入许可
- 2013 年完型
- He studied the results of 9,323 MBA interviews, conducted by 31 admissions officers.
- adoptive [adj] 收养的
- 2011 年阅读 Text 4
- There are also stories about newly adoptive—and newly single—mom Sandra Bullock, as well as the usual “Jennifer Aniston is pregnant” news.
- restore [v] 恢复; 使复原
- 2007 年阅读 Text 4
- Surely it should be obvious to the dimmest executive that trust, that most valuable of economic assets, is easily destroyed and hugely expensive to restore—and that few things are more likely to destroy trust than a company letting sensitive personal data get into the wrong hands.
- endeavor [n] (尤指新的或创造性事物的)努力
- 2008 年阅读 Text 2
- But it goes further than that. It signals a change in what has, until now, been a key element of scientific endeavor.
- external [adj] 外部的
- 2011 年翻译
- Achievement happens because you as a person embody the external achievement; you don’ t “get” success but become it. There is



no gap between mind and matter.

- agenda [n] 目的; 动机
- 2006 年阅读 Text 4
- And since these messages have an agenda—to lure us to open our wallets— they make the very idea of happiness seem unreliable.
- exert [v] 施加 ( 影响等 )
- 2012 年阅读 Text 1
- There' s no doubt that our peer groups exert enormous influence on our behavior.
- permanent [adj] 永久的, 持久的
- 2014 年阅读 Text 1
- But in Osborneland, your first instinct is to fall into dependency—permanent dependency if you can get it—supported by a state only too ready to indulge your falsehood.
- cater to: 满足……的需求
- 2010 年阅读新题型
- Demand comes mainly from two sources: independent mom-and-pop grocery stores which, unlike large retail chains, are too small to buy straight from producers, and food service operators that cater to consumers when they don' t eat at home.

Unit 15

## A. 单词识记

- dependent: 【adj.】依靠的；依赖的；取决（于……）的；有赖（于……）的
- 【n.】（子女等）受抚养者
- 补充词汇
- independent (adj.) 独立自主的；不受约束的
- (n.) 中立派；无党派者
- 同义词
- reliant (adj.) 依靠的；信赖的
- extreme 【n.】极端；极度（状态）
- 【adj.】极度的；极端的；末端的；尽头的
- 形近词
- extremely (adv.) 极端地；很；非常地
- 同义词
- ultimate (adj.) 极端的；极度的；最后的；最重要的
- utmost (adj.) 极度的；最大的
- radical (adj.) 根本的；彻底的；激进的
- imply 【v.】意指；含……的意思；暗指
- 形近词
- simply (adv.) 简朴地；浅显地；非常；极；简直同义词
- indicate (v.) 表明；暗示
- infer (v.) 推定；暗示

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- exhibit 【v.】 展出，陈列；表现；显示；展示；表明
- 形近词
- exhibition (n.) 展览；展览会；展示，显示
- 词组
- expose to: 暴露于
- 近义词
- array (n.) 一大批；一大群；陈列；布置
- eventually: 【adv.】 最终，终于；最后
- 形近词
- prevent (v.) 预防，防止；阻止；妨碍
- 同义词
- finally (adv.) 最后；终于
- ultimately (adv.) 最后；最终
- label 【v.】 贴标签于……；标志；把……称为
- 【n.】 标签；标示；标记；称号；外号
- 同义词
- tag (n.) 标签
- 词组
- brand (n.) 商标，牌子
- designate (v.) 标示；把……定名为；称呼；指定

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- psychology: 【n.】 心理学; 心理
- typical: 【adj.】 典型的; 有代表性的; 特有的; 独特的
- 形近词
- typically (adv.) 有代表性地; 典型地; 通常; 一般地
- 近义词
- sample (n.) (用于化验的) 取样, 样本; 样品; 货样
- (adj.) 作为代表或范例的
- various: 【adj.】 各种各样的; 不同的
- 形近词
- vary (v.) 不同; 有差异; (使)变化; 改变
- varied (adj.) 各种各样的
- variety (n.) 多种多样; 种类; 变化; 品种
- varying (adj.) 不同的; 多种多样的
- variable (adj.) 可变的; 易变的; 多变的; 变异的; 畸变的
- (n.) 变量; 可变物; 可变因素
- variation (n.) 变化; 变异; 变种
- familiar 【adj】 熟悉的; 通晓的; 过分亲昵的
- 形近词
- unfamiliar (adj.) 不熟悉的; 不常见的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

## 词组

be familiar with: 熟悉

be proficient in: 熟练; 精通

be adept at: 擅长; 精于

## 近义词

intimate (adj.) 亲密的; 亲近的; 私下的; 个人的

(v.) 暗示; 提示

shift: 【v.】替换; 转移; 移动

【n.】转移; 转换; 转变; 轮班

## 形近词

downshift (v.) 把排挡换至低速挡; 放慢生活节奏

(n.) 换低速挡

## 同义词

transfer (v.) 使转移; 使调动

alter (v.) 改变; 更改

transform (v.) 改变; 变换

nevertheless 【conj.】然而; 不过; 尽管如此

【adv.】仍然; 不过; 尽管如此

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 同义词

■ although (conj.) 尽管; 虽然

■ radical: 【adj.】基本的; 重要的; 根本的; 彻底的; 激进的; 极端的

■ 形近词

■ radically (adv.) 根本地; 彻底地; 完全地; 激进地; 极端地

■ sufficient: 【adj.】足够的; 充分的

■ 近义词

■ adequate (adj.) 足够的; 适当的

■ affluent (adj.) 富裕的; 富足的

■ abundant (adj.) 大量的; 充足的

■ ample (adj.) 足够的; 充足的

■ sufficient (adj.) 足够的; 充分的

■ extent: 【n.】广度; 宽度; 长度; 程度; 限度; 范围

■ 形近词

■ extension (n.) 延长; 延期; 扩大, 扩展; 伸展

■ extend (v.) 延伸; 延长; 扩大; 推广; 伸出; 给予; 对.....估价

■ extended (adj.) 延伸的; 扩展的; 延长的; 广大的

■ extensive (adj.) 广泛的; 大量的; 广阔的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

## 词组

to some extent: 在一定程度上; 在某种程度上

■ guarantee: 【n.】保证; 担保

■ 【v.】保证

■ 形近词

■ guaranteed (adj.) 有保证的; 有人担保的

■ 同义词

■ pledge (n.) 保证; 誓言; 诺言

■ (v.) 保证; 保证给予; 用.....抵押; 许诺

■ expectation: 【n.】预期; 期望; 指望

■ 形近词

■ expect (v.) 期望; 想要

■ unexpected (adj.) 想不到的; 意外的

■ expectancy (n.) 期待; 期望; 预期数额 (如寿命等)

■ 词组

■ meet the expectation: 达到预期

■ respond: 【v.】回答; 答复; 响应; 应对

■ 形近词

■ responsible (adj.) 负责的; 有责任的; 可靠的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

responsibility (n.) 责任; 职责

corresponding (adj.) 相当的, 相应的; 一致的; 通信的

correspondent (n.) (尤指专门报道某一类新闻的) 记者; 通讯员

dim: 【adj.】 (光线) 昏暗的, 暗淡的; (地方) 昏暗的, 阴暗的

acceptance: 【n.】 接受; 赞同; 忍受; 容忍; 承受

cloth: 【v.】 为.....提供衣服

形近词

clothes (n.) 衣服; 服装

lure: 【n.】 诱惑力, 魅力; 诱饵

【v.】 诱惑; 引诱; 哄骗

marine: 【adj.】 海洋的; 海产的; 海运的; 海事的

【n.】 水兵; 海军陆战队士兵

norm: 【n.】 标准; 规范; 行为准则; 通例; 常规

numerous: 【adj.】 众多的; 许多的



■ 形近词

■ numerical (adj.) 数字的；用数字表示的；数值的

■ orchestra: 【n.】管弦乐队；（剧院或音乐厅的）正厅前排座位

■ privacy: 【n.】隐私；独处；清静

■ illusion: 【n.】错觉；幻想；假象

■ 形近词

■ illustrate (v.) 说明；表明；（用例子、故事或图表）说明

■ pursue: 【v.】实行；执行；寻求；追求；追赶；追查

■ 形近词

■ pursuit (n.) 追求；寻求；追赶

■ insist: 【v.】坚持；强调；坚决要求；坚决认为

■ 形近词

■ insistence (n.) 坚持；强调

■ 词组

■ consist in/of: 存在于.....中

■ 同义词

■ persist (v.) 坚持；保持

新东方在线

www.xuelearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 近义词

■ persevere (v.) 坚持不懈

■ uphold (v.) 支持；维持

■ previous: 【adj.】早先的；以前的

■ 形近词

■ previously (adv.) 以前；先前

■ 同义词

■ primary (adj.) 首要的；主要的；最早的；原始的

■ 近义词

■ primitive (adj.) 原始的；发展水平低的

■ prior (adj.) 在先的；占先的

■ release: 【v.】释放；解放；发表，发布；发行

■ 【n.】发表，发布

■ 同义词

■ publish (v.) 出版；发行

■ deliver (v.) 发表；递送

■ announce (v.) 宣布；述说

■ remind: 【v.】提醒；使想起

■ 形近词

■ reminder (n.) 暗示；提醒的人/物；催单

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 词组

■ remind sb. of...:提醒 (某人); 使(某人)想起

■ temporary: 【adj.】临时的; 暂时的

■ 反义词

■ chronic (adj.) (疾病、残疾)慢性的; 长期的; 难以根除的; 习性难改的

■ whereas: 【conj.】而, 却; 反之; 鉴于

■ 形近词

■ elsewhere (adv.) 在别处; 去别处

■ wise: 【adj.】有智慧的, 聪明的

■ 形近词

■ otherwise (adv.) 否则; 不同地

■ likewise (adv.) 同样地, 也

■ wisely (adv.) 聪明地; 明智地; 英明地

■ 近义词

■ prudent (adj.) 谨慎的; 慎重的; 精明的

■ acknowledge: 【v.】承认; 致谢; 报偿; 告知已收到

■ 形近词

■ knowledge (n.) 知识; 学问; 知道; 认识; 了解

■ knowledgeable (adj.) 知识渊博的; 有知识的; 有见识的; 聪明的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端名师课程必加QQ208028802

- announce: 【v.】 公告；通告；宣布；宣告
- 形近词
- announcement (n.) 公告；通告；宣布；宣告
- 同义词
- declare (v.) 宣布；声明
- claim (v) 声称；断言
- (n.) 声称；断言；主张；要求
- proclaim (v.) 宣告，公布
  
- combine: 【v.】 (使) 结合，联合；(使) 化合；同时具有；同时显示
- 形近词
- combat (n.) 战斗
- (v.) 与……作斗争；打击
- 词组
- combine with: 与……联合
  
- 同义词
- integrate (v.) 使一体化；使整合

- merge (v.) (使) 混合
- enormous: 【adj.】 巨大的; 庞大的

## Unit 15

### C. 单词应用

- dependent [n] (子女等)受抚养者
- 2009 年阅读 Text 4
- While few craftsmen or farmers, let alone dependents and servants, left literary compositions to be analyzed, it is obvious that their views were less fully intellectualized.
- exhibit [v] 显示; 表现
- 2007 年阅读 Text 1
- In other words, whatever inborn differences two people may exhibit in their abilities to memorize, those differences are swamped by how well each person “encodes” the information.
- array [n] 一大批
- 2006 年阅读 Text 1
- People are absorbed into “a culture of consumption” launched by the 19th-century department stores that offered “vast arrays of goods in an elegant atmosphere.”

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂  
教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- designate [v] 把.....定名为
- 2010年完型
- It is the first worldwide epidemic designated by the World Health Organization in 41 years.
- typically [adv] 通常；一般地
- 2008 年阅读 Text 3
- Though typically about two inches taller now than 140 years ago, today's people—especially those born to families who have lived in the U.S. for many generations—apparently reached their limit in the early 1960s.
- vary [v] ( 使 ) 变化；改变
- 2014年完型
- Most importantly, it constantly modifies and enhances the games you play to build on the strengths you are developing—much like a(n) effective exercise routine requires you to increase resistance and vary your muscle use.
- variable [n] 变量
- 2010 年阅读 Text 3
- Building on the basic truth about interpersonal influence, the researchers studied the dynamics of social influence by conducting thousands of computer simulations of populations, manipulating a number of variables relating to populations, manipulating a number of variables relating to people's ability to influence others and their tendency to be influenced.
- Nevertheless [adv] 尽管如此
- 2011 年翻译

- Nevertheless, as any biographer knows, a
- person's early life and its conditions are often the greatest gift to an individual.
- radically [adv] 根本地; 彻底地
- 2009 年阅读 Text 3
- The findings of a research institution have consistently shown that workers in all countries can be trained on the job to achieve radically higher productivity and, as a result, radically higher standards of living.
- extent [n] 程度
- 2010 年阅读 Text 4
- Today they argue that market prices overstate losses, because they largely reflect the temporary illiquidity of markets, not the likely extent of bad debts.
- extension [n] 延期
- 2012 年阅读 Text 2
- In 2006, the state went a step further, requiring that any extension of the plant's license be subject to Vermont legislature's approval.
- guaranteed [adj] 有保证的
- 2007 年阅读 Text 3
- For much of the past year, President Bush campaigned to move Social Security to a saving-account model, with retirees trading much or all of their guaranteed payments for payments depending on investment returns.

- unconventional [adj] 不寻常的; 非传统的
- 2007 年阅读 Text 2
- The decision to quit a senior position to look for a better one is unconventional. For years executives and headhunters have adhered to the rule that the most attractive CEO candidates are the ones who must be poached.
- lure [v] 诱惑; 引诱
- 2006 年阅读 Text 4
- And since these messages have an agenda—to lure us to open our wallets— they make the very idea of happiness seem unreliable.
- norm [n] 标准; 规范
- 2012 年阅读 Text 4
- John Donahue at Harvard's Kennedy School points out that the norms of culture in Western civil services suit those who want to stay put but is bad for high achievers.
- illustrate [v] ( 用例子、故事或图表 ) 说明
- 2008 年阅读 Text 3
- Wilt Chamberlain is cited as an example
- to illustrate the change of height of NBA players.
- pursue [v] 寻求; 追求
- 2012 年阅读 Text 2
- Rather than cloaking his exit in the usual vague excuses, he came right out and said he was leaving “to pursue my goal of running a company.”

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程请加QQ208028802



- insist [v] 坚持
- 2012 年阅读 Text 1
- And that' s the problem with a social cure engineered from the outside: in the real world, as in school, we insist on choosing our own friends.
- release [n] 发表, 发布
- 2013 年阅读 Text 1
- Quicker turnarounds mean less wasted inventory, more frequent release, and more profit.
- knowledgeable [v] 知识渊博的; 有知识的
- 2013 年阅读 text 3
- But we are now knowledgeable enough to reduce many of the risks that threatened the existence of earlier humans, and to improve the lot of those to come.

## Unit 16

### A. 单词识记

- host 【v.】 主持 ( 节目、活动等 ); 作为主人组织
- 【n.】 主人; 大量, 许多; 节目主持人
- 形近词

- ghost (n.) 鬼; 幽灵
- (v.) 为人代笔; 替人代笔
- hostile(adj.) 敌对的; 敌方的; 敌意的
- hostility(n.) 敌意; 敌对行为
- hostage(n.) 人质; 抵押品
- military: 【adj.】军用的, 军事的; 军队的
- 词组
- military intelligence: 军事情报
- 同义词
- armed (adj.) 武装的; 使用武器的
- native 【adj.】本地的; 本国的; (能力或品质) 生来就有的
- 【n.】 本地人; 本国人
- 形近词
- alternative (adj.) 供选择的; 备选; 替代的
- (n.) 供替代的选择
- alternatively (adv.) 要不然; 或者
- procedure 【n.】 程序, 手续; 步骤
- 词组
- working procedure: 进行程序
- starting procedure: 起动程序
- loading procedure: 加载程序

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ recommend: 【v.】 劝告；建议；推荐；介绍

■ 形近词

■ recommendation (n.) 推荐；推荐信；建议；意见书

■ 同义词

■ commend (v.) 推荐；表扬

■ master 【v.】 精通；掌握

■ 【n.】 (已故) 艺术大师；专家；能手；硕士学位；主人；雇主；老板

■ 【adj.】 技术熟练的；母盘的

■ 形近词

■ masterpiece (n.) 杰作；代表作

■ mastery (n.) 精通；掌握；统治；控制

■ 词组

■ be proficient in: 熟练；精通

■ be adept at: 擅长

■ be good at: 擅长；精通

■ pour: 【v.】 倾倒；倒出；倾泻；(人) 大量涌入

■ 形近词

■ outpouring (n.) ( 感情、反应等的 ) 迸发

■ 词组

■ pour into: ( 使 ) 大量涌入

■ strengthen 【v】 加强; 巩固

■ 形近词

■ strength (n.) 力量; 力气; 实力; 长处; 优点

■ bury 【v】 埋葬 ( 葬 ), 安葬; 掩藏, 隐藏; 掩蔽

■ 词组

■ bury one's head in the sand: 逃避现实, 不愿面对现实

■ celebrate 【v.】 庆祝; 祝贺; 歌颂; 赞扬

■ 形近词

■ celebrity n. ( 尤指娱乐界的 ) 名人; 明星; ( 尤指娱乐界的 ) 名声; 名誉; 名气

■ crop: 【n.】 庄稼; 作物; 产量; ( 在一起的 ) 一群 ( 人 )

■ 【v.】 种植; 收获; 收割; 修剪; 剪短

■ 形近词

■ crown (n.) 王冠; 皇冠; 王国政府; 王国

■ (v.) 为……加冕 ; 立……为王(或女王)

■ disaster: 【n.】 灾难; 灾祸

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂  
电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 同义词

■ catastrophe (n.) 大灾难; 横祸

■ orient: 【v.】定.....的方位

■ 【n.】东方

■ 【adj.】东方的

■ 形近词

■ oriented (adj.) 导向的; 以.....为方向的

■ prevail: 【v.】流行, 盛行; 取胜; 占优势

■ 近义词

■ reign (v.) 统治; 治理; 占优势; 盛行

■ (n.) 君主统治时期; 君主的统治

■ quest: 【v.】(长期艰难的) 搜寻; 探求

■ 形近词

■ request (v.) 要求; 请求

■ (n.) 请求; 需要

■ question (n.) 问题, 疑问; 询问; 疑问句

■ (v.) 询问; 质疑; 审问

■ unquestioned (adj.) 无可争议的; 不容置疑的; 公认的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ rear: 【v.】抚养，培养；栽种，培植；饲养；竖起，举起；高耸

■ 【adj.】后方的，后部的；背后的

■ 【n.】后部，尾部

■ 形近词

■ rearing (n.) 培养，抚养

■ reap (v.) 收割；收获；获得；取得

■ specialize: 【v.】专攻；专门研究；专门从事

■ 词组

■ specialize in: 专攻；精通

■ vulnerable: 【adj.】脆弱的；易受攻击的；易受伤害的；易受影响的

■ 同义词

■ fragile (adj.) 脆弱的；易碎的

■ brittle (adj.) 脆弱的；易碎的

■ ambiguous: 【adj.】模棱两可的

■ 形近词

■ unambiguous (adj.) 明确的；不含糊的

■ 同义词

■ obscure (adj.) 朦胧的；费解的

■ (v.) 遮掩；遮蔽；使模糊不清

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ opaque (adj.) 不透明的; 费解的

■ 近义词

■ vague (adj.) 模糊的; 含糊的

■ peak: 【n.】山顶; 最高点; 峰, 山峰

■ 【adj.】高峰的; 最高的

■ 【v.】达到顶点

■ 同义词

■ paramount (adj.) 至上的

■ summit (n.) 顶点; 山顶

■ climax (n.) 顶点; 高潮

■ pension: 【n.】养老金; 退休金; 抚恤金

■ 形近词

■ suspension (n.) 暂停; 停职

■ 近义词

■ grant (n.) 拨款; 补助金

■ subsidy (n.) 补助金; 津贴

■ allowance (n.) 津贴

■ rage: 【n.】狂怒; 盛怒; 风靡一时

■ 形近词

■ outrage (n.) 暴行; 愤怒

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025

- (v.) 激怒
- 词组
- in a rage: 愤怒
- 同义词
- fury (n.) 狂怒
- recipient: 【n.】接受者; 领受人
- eliminate: 【v.】消除; 根除; 淘汰
- 形近词
- elimination (n.) 除去; 消除; 淘汰
- remote: 【adj.】远的; 长久的; 偏僻的; 关系疏远的; 渺茫的; 微乎其微的
- 同义词
- distant (adj.) 遥远的; 久远的; 疏远的
- faraway (adj.) 遥远的; 远方的
- 近义词
- farther (adv.) 更远地; 较远地
- (adj.) 更远的
- immune: 【adj.】有免疫力的; 不受影响的; 免除的
- 词组

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



- immune to: 不受……感染; 对……免疫; 不受……影响
  
- implement: 【v.】实施; 履行
- 【n.】工具; 器具
- 形近词
- implementation (n.) 履行; 实施
  
- trial:           【n.】审讯; 审判; 试验; 试用
- 【adj.】试验的
  
- dose:           【n.】( 药物等的 ) 一剂; 一服; ( 尤指数量很多的 ) 一份; 一次; 一点
- 【v.】给……服药

## Unit 16

### C. 单词应用

- host [n] 大量, 许多
- 2012 年阅读 Text 1
- Rosenberg, the recipient of a Pulitzer Prize, offers a host of example of the social cure in action: In South Carolina, a state-sponsored antismoking program called Rage Against the Haze sets out to make cigarettes uncool.

- alternative [n] 供替代的选择
- 2010 年阅读新题型
- They tend to keep a tighter hold on their purse and consider eating at home a realistic alternative.
- procedure [n] 程序
- 2009 年阅读 Text 1
- But don' t bother trying to kill off old habits; once those ruts of procedure are worn into the hippocampus, they' re there to stay.
- pour[v] 倾泻
- 2007 年阅读 Text 4
- It never rains but it pours.
- strength [n] 长处; 优点
- 2013 年完型
- At first glance this might seem like a strength that grant the ability to make judgments which are unbiased by external factors.
- celebrity [n] ( 尤指娱乐界的 ) 名人; 明星
- 2011 年阅读 Text 4
- Practically every week features at least one celebrity mom, or mom-to-be, smiling on the newsstands.
- crown [n] 王国政府
- 2009 年阅读 Text 4

- Besides the ninety or so learned ministers who came to Massachusetts church in the decade after 1629, there were political leaders like John Winthrop, an educated gentleman, lawyer, and official of the Crown before he journeyed to Boston.
- reap [v] 收获; 获得
- 2007 年阅读 Text 1
- One reaps what one sows.
- ambiguous [adj] 模棱两可的
- 2012 年阅读 Text 3
- But in the everyday practice of science, discovery frequently follows an ambiguous and complicated route.
- vague [adj] 含糊的
- 2011 年阅读 Text 2
- A turbulent business environment also has senior managers cautious of letting vague pronouncements cloud their reputations.
- peak [n] 最高点
- 2009 年阅读 Text 3
- Not long ago, with the country entering a recessing and Japan at its pre-bubble peak.
- pension [n] 养老金
- 2012 年阅读 Text 4

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- Politicians have repeatedly “back loaded” public-sector pay deals, keeping the pay increases modest but adding to holidays and especially pensions that are already generous.
  
- outrage [n] 愤怒
- 2012 年阅读 Text 2
- The company, a major energy supplier in New England, provoked justified outrage in Vermont last week when it announced it was reneging on a longstanding commitment to abide by the strict nuclear regulations.
  
- remote [adj] 微乎其微的
- 2010 年阅读 Text 1
- Is there any chance that Cardus’ s criticism will enjoy a revival? The prospect seems remote.
  
- immune [adj] 不受影响的
- 2006 年阅读 Text 1
- Rodriguez notes that children in remote villages around world are fans of superstars like Arnold Schwarzenegger and Garth Brooks, yet “some Americans fear that immigrant living within the United States remain somehow immune to the nation’ s assimilative power.”

## A. 单词识记

- expense 【n.】 花费；消费；消耗
- 形近词
- expansion (n.) 扩大；发展；扩张；扩充
- 同义词
- cost (n.) 花费；费用
- outlay (n.) 花费；费用
- expenditure (n.) 花费；支出
  
- desirable 【adj.】 值得拥有的；合意的；可取的；受欢迎的
- 形近词
- desire (v.) 渴望；想要
- (n.) 愿望；欲望
- 同义词
- advisable (adj.) 可取的；适当的
  
- practically 【adv.】 实际上；实事求是地；几乎；简直
- 形近词
- practicality (n.) 可行性；实际性；实用性；实际情况
- 词组
- practical experience: 实践经验

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 同义词

■ realistic (adj.) 现实的；务实的；实事求是的

■ intension: 【n.】意图；意向；目的

■ 词组

■ intentionally (adv.) 有意地；故意地

■ 同义词

■ purpose (n.) 意图；目的

■ intent (n.) 意图；目的

■ reasonable 【adj.】合理的，有道理的；可以接受的；理智的

■ 形近词

■ reason (v.) 推理；推论；推断

■ (n.) 原因；理由；动机

■ reasonably (adv.) 尚可地；合理地

■ reasoned (adj.) 详尽论述的；理由充分的；合于逻辑的

■ 形近词

■ logical (adj.) 符合逻辑的；合乎常理的

■ democratic 【adj.】民主的；民主精神的；民主作风的

■ 形近词

■ democracy (n.) 民主；民主制；民主国家

■ democratize (v.) (使) 民主化；(使) 大众化

新东方在线

www.kooonline.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- distribute: 【v.】分配；散发；分发；配（电）；分销
- 形近词
- distribution
- 词组
- distribution channel: 分销渠道
  
- promising: 【adj.】很有前途的；大有希望的；前景很好的
- 形近词
- Prominent adj. 杰出的；著名的；突出的；引人注目的
- compromise (n.) 妥协；让步；折中
- (v.) 妥协；让步；折中解决；连累；危及；损害
  
- verbal 【adj】文字的；词语的；言语的；用文字表达的；口头的；动词的
- 形近词
- nonverbal 非语言的；非文字的；不使用语言的
  
- compete 【v】比赛；竞争
- 形近词
- competitive (adj.) 竞争的；角逐的；好竞争的；好胜的；（商品或服务）具有竞争力的
- competent (adj.) 能干的；胜任的；称职的；合格的
- competently (adv.) 胜任地；称职地；恰当地
- incompetently (adv.) 不称职地；无能力地

■ 词组

■ compete against/with: 与……竞争

■ 近义词

■ rival (n.) 对手; 竞争者

■ (v.) 能与……媲美; 比得上

■ (adj.) 竞争的

■ distinguish: 【v.】区分, 辨别; 辨认出

■ 形近词

■ distinguished (adj.) 著名的; 卓越的; 高贵的

■ proportion: 【n.】比例; 部分; 尺寸; 大小

■ appropriate 【v.】占用; 私占; 挪用

■ 【adj.】适当的; 适合的

■ 形近词

■ inappropriate (adj.) 不适当的; 不相称的; 不得体的; 不合时宜的

■ necessity 【n.】必要性; 必需品

■ 形近词

■ necessary (adj.) 必要的; 必然的; 必需的

■ (n.) 必需品

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



- supply: 【n.】供应；供应量；补给品
- 【v.】供给；供应；满足（需要）；补足；向.....提供
- 形近词
- supplier (n.) 供应商；供应者
- supplement (n.) 补充；补遗；补贴；附录；增刊；副刊
- emphasis: 【n.】强调；重点
- 近义词
- emphasize (v.) 强调；重视
- 同义词
- stress (n.) 强调；压力
- highlight (n.) 最精彩的部分；最重要的事情
- intense: 【adj.】强烈的；剧烈的；紧张的；激烈的
- 形近词
- intensive (adj.) 密集的；加强的；集中的

## Unit 17

### C. 单词应用

- intension [n] 意图
- 2014 年阅读 Text 3
- Time, rather than intention, has given them legitimacy.

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- reasonable [adj] 合理的
- 2012 年翻译
- Here, Darwinism seems to offer justification for it all humans share common origins it seems reasonable to suppose that cultural diversity could also be traced to more constrained beginnings.
- democratize [v] (使) 大众化
- 2006 年阅读 Text 1
- There is “the democratizing uniformity of dress and discourse, and the casualness and absence of deference” characteristic of popular culture.
- distribution [v] 散布; 传播
- 2008 年阅读 Text 2
- The value of knowledge and the return on the public investment in research depends, in part, upon wide distribution and ready access.
- compromise [v] 危及; 损害
- 2010 年阅读 Text 4
- Unfortunately, banks’ lobbying now seems to be working. The details may be unknowable, but the independence of standard-setters, essential to the proper functioning of capital markets, is being compromised. And, unless banks carry toxic assets at prices that attract buyers, reviving the banking system will be difficult.
- verbal [adj] 言语的; 口头的
- 2007 年阅读 Text 2

- Sternberg notes that traditional tests best assess analytical and verbal skills but fail to measure creativity and practical knowledge, components also critical to problem solving and life success.
- competent [adj] 胜任的
- 2007 年翻译
- In fact, it is difficult to see how journalists who do not have a clear grasp of the basic features of the Canadian Constitution can do a competent job on political stories.
- distinguished [adj] 著名的
- 2008 年翻译
- He disclaimed the possession of any great quickness of apprehension or wit, such as distinguished Huxley.
- proportion [n] 比例
- 2006 年阅读 Text 3
- That means a higher proportion of what is in the sea is being caught, so the real difference between present and past is likely to be worse than the one recorded by changes in catch sizes. In the early days, too, longlines would have been more saturated with fish.
- supplement [n] 增刊; 副刊
- 2007 年阅读 Text 2
- For the past several years, the Sunday newspaper supplement Parade has featured a column called "Ask Marilyn." People are invited to query Marilyn vos Savant, who at age 10 had tested at a mental level of someone about 23 years old; that gave her an IQ of 228—the highest score ever recorded.

## Unit 18

### A. 单词识记

- possess 【v.】 占有；拥有
- 形近词
- assess (v.) 对.....进行估价；评估；评价；评论
- possession (n.) 所有；占有；拥有；财产
- assessment (n.) 评价；评估
- 形近词
- bear (v.) 持有；带有；承担（责任）；负（责）
  
- occupy 【v.】 占；占用；占据；占领；使忙碌；使从事
- 形近词
- occupation (n.) 职业；占用；占有；占领；占据
- preoccupation (n.) 全神贯注；入神；念念不忘；专心的事物；关注的事物
  
- 词组
- be occupied with: 专心于；被.....所占据；忙于
- 近义词

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- capture (v.) ( 尤指在战争中 ) 俘虏; 擒获; 占领; 夺取; 代表 ( 特点 ); 表现, 体现 ( 感情、气氛 )
  
- odd 【adj.】 奇数的; 奇怪的; 古怪的; 单只的, 不成对的; 临时的; 不固定的; 带零头的; 余的
- 形近词
- odds (n.) 可能性; 几率; 赔率
- 词组
- at odds with: 与.....不一致; 与.....争吵
- 近义词
- peculiar (adj.) 奇怪的; 古怪的; 不寻常的;
- 特有的; 独特的
- (n.) 专有特权; 专有财产
  
- strategy: 【n.】 战略; 策略
- 形义词
- strategic (adj.) 策略(上)的; 战略 ( 上 ) 的
- 同义词
- tactic (n.) 战术; 策略
- approach (n.) 方法; 途径
  
- 近义词
- scheme (v.) 密谋; 图谋; 秘密策划
- (n.) ( 政府或其他组织的 ) 计划, 方案, 安排; 计谋, 阴谋;

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端培训课程必加QQ2080288025

## 诡计

- plot (n.) 密谋; 阴谋
- conspiracy (n.) 阴谋; 反叛

- exclusive 【adj.】独有的; 独用的; 独享的; 排他的; 高档的

## 反义词

- inclusive (adj.) 包括的; 包罗广泛的

- confirm: 【v.】巩固或加强 ( 权利、地位 ); 证实; 确认

## 形近词

- firm (adj.) 结实的; 坚硬的
- (n.) 公司; 商行
- (v.) ( 使 ) 坚硬 ( 稳固 )
- infirm (adj.) 体弱的

## 词组

- confirm sb in: 使某人坚定 ( 信念、决定或观点等 )

## 形近词

- affirm (v.) 断言; 证实
- assert (v.) 声称; 断言
- certify (v.) ( 尤指书面 ) 证明; 发证书给.....
- testify (v.) 作证; 声明
- corporation 【n】大公司; 大企业

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 形近词

■ corporate (adj.) 公司的；法人的；共同的，全体的

■ incorporate (v.) 包含；合并；使混合；使具体化，具体表现

■ 词组

■ incorporate with: 合并；混合

■ 同义词

■ enterprise (n.) 企（事）业；单位；事业

■ dramatic 【adj】 戏剧的；戏剧性的；突如其来的；急剧的；引人注目的

■ 形近词

■ dramatize (v.) 使戏剧化；改编成剧本；使引人注目

■ dramatically (adv.) 引人注目地；戏剧地；急剧地

■ exaggerate: 【v.】 夸大；夸张

■ 形近词

■ exaggerated (adj.) 夸大的；夸张的；言过真实的

■ aggravate (v.) 加重；使恶化；加剧

■ 同义词

■ boast (v.) 自夸；自吹自擂

■ magnify (v.) 放大；夸大；加剧

■ endure 【v.】 忍耐；忍受；持续；持久

■ 形近词

- endurance (n.) 耐力; 忍耐力
- feeble: 【adj.】虚弱的, 微弱的; 无力的; 软弱的; 懦弱的; 牵强的; 不太可信的
- 形近词
- feedback (n.) 反馈; 反应; ( 电子设备的 ) 反馈噪音
- flourish: 【n.】繁荣; 兴盛; ( 植物或动物 ) 长势好, 茁壮成长; 挥动, 挥舞 (以引起注意 )
- 【v.】( 为引人注意的 ) 夸张动作; 装饰曲线; 装饰图案
- alien: 【adj.】外国的; 异族的; 怪异的; 可怕的; 陌生的; 格格不入的; 不相容的
- 【n.】外国人; 外星人
- attendance: 【n.】出席; 参加; 出勤; 出席的人数
- 形近词
- attendant (n.) (加油站、 停车场、 更衣室等的) 服务员, 侍者
- (adj.) 伴随的; 附带的; 相关的
- myth: 【n.】神话; 错误的看法 ( 或认识 ); 编造的话; 谎言
- 形近词
- mystery (n.) 谜; 神秘的事物



- overlap: 【n.】重合；重叠
- 【v.】与.....复叠；与.....互搭；（使）相叠；（在主题、人物、时间等上）与.....部分相同
- 形近词
- overseas (adv.) 在海外；在国外
- (adj.) (在)海外的；(在)国外的；(学生、游客等)来自海外的，来自外国的
- overwhelm (v.) (情感、事件等)使不知所措，使难以承受；征服；制服
- perceive: 【n.】注意到，察觉，意识到；看作，视为，认为
- pilgrim: 【n.】朝圣者；朝觐者
- prestige: 【n.】威信；威望；声望
- index: 【n.】索引；指数；指标
- 【v.】为（书等）编索引
- hitherto: 【adv.】到目前为止；迄今；至今
- impulse: 【n.】一时兴起的念头；冲动；脉冲
- 【adj.】一时兴起的；随兴的
- 【v.】推动

- indulge: 【v.】迁就；纵容
- inquiry: 【n.】调查；询问；查询；打听
- lean: 【v.】（使）倚；（使）靠；（身体）倾斜
- 【adj.】清瘦的；萧条的；简洁的；精干的
- resident: 【adj.】（在某地）居住的；定居的
- 【n.】居民；居住者
- 形近词
- resistant (adj.) 有抵抗力的；抵抗的；反对的
- (n.) 抵抗者；有抵抗力的东西
- resistance (n.) 抵抗；阻力；抗力；电阻
- revolutionary: 【adj.】革命的；革命性的；突破性的；发生重大变革的
- latter: 【adj.】出席；参加；出勤；出席的人数
- 【pron.】出席；参加；出勤；出席的人数
- 形近词
- late (adj.)（时间上）接近终了；临近末了；晚；迟
- later (adj.) 后来的；以后
- (adv.) 较晚地；以后
- isolate (v.) 使隔离；使孤立；隔离

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- 同义词
- final (adj.) 最后的; 最终的
- mankind: 【n.】 人类
- 同义词
- humankind (n.) 人
- humanity (n.) 人类; 人性
- creature (n.) 生物; 动物; 人
- being (n.) 生物; 人
- 近义词
- species (n.) 物种; 种类
- span: 【v.】 横跨; 跨越; 包括
- 【n.】 间隔; 范围; (注意力) 持续时间
- 形近词
- Hispanic (adj.) 西班牙和葡萄牙的; 西班牙及其他说西班牙语国家的; 拉美裔美国籍的
- Spanish (adj.) 西班牙的; 西班牙人的; 西班牙语的
- supervise: 【v.】 管理; 主管; 指导; 监督
- 形近词
- superstition (n.) 迷信; 迷信观念

### C. 单词应用

- possess [v] 拥有
- 2008 年翻译
- No one, he submits, could have written it without possessing some power of reasoning.
- preoccupation [n] 专心的事物; 关注的事物
- 2009 年阅读 Text 4
- According to many books and articles, New England's leaders established the basic themes and preoccupations of an unfolding, dominant Puritan tradition in American intellectual life.
- capture [v] 表现, 体现
- 2007 年阅读 Text 2
- Other standardized tests, such as the Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) and the Graduate Record Exam (GRE), capture the main aspects of IQ tests.
- odd [adj] 临时的; 不固定的
- 2007 年阅读 Text 4
- Left, until now, to odd, low-level IT staff to put right, and seen as a concern only of data-rich industries such as banking, telecoms and air travel information protection is now high on the bosses' agenda in businesses of every variety.
- at odds with: 与……不一致
- 2013 年阅读 Text 1

- This top-down conception of the fashion business couldn't be more out of date or at odds with the feverish world be described in *Overdressed*, Elizabeth Cline's three-year indictment of "fast fashion".
- strategy [n] 策略
- 2010 年阅读 Text 2
- Over the past decade, thousands of patents have been granted for what are called business methods. Amazon.com received one for its "one-click" online payment system. Merrill Lynch got legal protection for an asset allocation strategy.
- exclusive [adj] 独享的 ; 独有的
- 2010 年阅读 Text 2
- That ruling produced an explosion in business-method patent filings, initially by emerging internet companies trying to stake out exclusive rights to specific types of online transactions.
- firm [n] 公司
- 2014 年阅读 Text 2
- In fact, allowing non-lawyers to own shares in law firms would reduce costs and improve services to customers, by encouraging law firms to use technology and to employ professional managers to focus on improving firms' efficiency.
- proportion [n] 比例
- 2006 年阅读 Text 3
- That means a higher proportion of what is in the sea is being caught, so the real difference between present and past is likely to be worse than the one recorded by changes in catch sizes. In

the early days, too, longlines would have been more saturated with fish.

■ dramatic [adj] 急剧的; 戏剧性的

■ 2011 年阅读 Text 3

■ The same dramatic technological changes that have provided marketers with more (and more diverse) communications choices have also increased the risk that passionate consumers will voice their opinions in quicker, more visible, and much more damaging ways.

■ endure [v] 持续

■ 2013 年阅读 Text 3

■ The fossil record shows that many species have endured for millions of years—so why shouldn' t we?

■ flourish [v] 繁荣; 兴盛

■ 2006 年阅读 Text 4

■ The anti-happy art flourishes when economy booms.

■ alien [n] 外国人

■ 2013 年阅读 Text 4

■ The only major objection came from Justice Antonin Scalia, who offered an even more robust defense of state privileges going back to the Alien and Sedition Acts.

■ attendant [adj] 附带的; 相关的

■ 2007 年阅读 Text 3

■ Even demographics are working against the middle class family, as

the odds of having a weak elderly parent—and all the attendant need for physical and financial assistance—have jumped eightfold in just one generation.

■ overseas [adj] (在) 海外的

■ 2013 年阅读 Text 1

■ For H&M to offer a \$5.95 knit miniskirt in all its 2,300-plus stores around the world, it must rely on low-wage overseas labor, order in volumes that strain natural resources, and use massive amounts of harmful chemicals.

■ prestige [n] 威望; 声望

■ 2014 年阅读 Text 3

■ You cannot buy class, as the old saying goes, and these upstart entrepreneurs cannot buy their prizes the prestige of the Nobels.

■ index [n] 指标

■ 2006年阅读Text 1

■ Now, consider three indices of assimilation—language, home ownership and intermarriage.

■ impulse [n] 冲动

■ 2012 年翻译

■ In physics, one approach takes this impulse for unification to its extreme, and seeks a theory of everything—a single generative equation for all we see.

■ revolutionary [adj] 革命的

■ 2006 年阅读 Text 4

- Washington, who had begun to believe that all men were created equal after observing the valor of black soldiers during the Revolutionary War, overcame the strong opposition of his relatives to grant his slaves their freedom in his will.

## Unit 19

### A. 单词识记

- win 【v.】 (获) 胜; 赢得; 达到; 赶上

- 【n.】 赢; 胜利

- 形近词

- wine (n.) 葡萄酒; 酒

- windscreen (n.) 挡风玻璃

- wind (v.) 上发条; 蜿蜒; 缠绕

- swing (v.) 撼动; 摇摆; 影响

- (n.) 摇摆; 波动

- windfall (n.) 被风吹落的; 果子; 横财

- artificial 【adj.】 人工的; 人造的; 人为的; 矫揉造作的

- 形近词

- artistic (adj.) 有艺术天赋的; 有艺术鉴赏力的; 艺术的; 艺术家的

- 词组

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



- artificial intelligence: 人工智能
- 同义词
- false (adj.) 虚伪的; 人造的
  
- audience 【n.】 听众; 观众; 读者; ( 与要人的 ) 会见
- 形近词
- auditor (n.) 审计员; 查账员
  
- bias: 【n.】 偏见; 偏心; 偏袒
- 形义词
- biased (adj.) 有偏见的
- 同义词
- prejudice (n.) 成见; 偏见
  
- crime 【n.】 犯罪活动; 罪行; 严重错误
- 反义词
- criminal (adj.) 犯罪的; 罪过的
- discrimination (n.) 歧视
  
- curiosity: 【n.】 好奇心; 求知欲; 奇物; 珍
- 词组
- be curious about / to: 对.....好奇

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- dispute 【v】 争论；争执；辩论
- 【n】 争论；辩论；质疑（事实，声明或理论）
- 形近词
- disputable (adj.) 可争辩的；有争议的
- encounter 【v】 遇到；遭遇
- 【n】 邂逅；偶遇；对决；冲突
- 形近词
- counterpart (n.) 职能（或地位）相当的人；对应的事物
- profound: 【adj.】 深刻的；意义深远的；知识渊博的；深奥的
- 形近词
- profoundly (adv.) 深深地；深刻地
- prosperity 【n.】 繁荣；兴旺
- 形近词
- prosperous (adj.) 繁荣的；兴旺的
- render: 【v.】 使得；致使
- 形近词
- surrender (v.) 使投降；放弃；交出；屈服
- (n.) 投降；放弃；屈服；交出
- 词组
- give up: 放弃

- yield (v.) 屈服; 放弃
- enlighten: 【v.】启发; 启蒙; 开导
- 形近词
- unenlightened (adj.) 无知的; 落后的; 未经启蒙
- 同义词
- acquaint (v.) 使熟悉; 使认识
- apprise (v.) 通知; 告知
- explosion: 【n.】爆炸; 爆发; 激增
- 同义词
- blast (n.) 爆炸
- bursting (n.) 爆炸; 爆裂
- fade: 【v.】(使)褪色; 逐渐衰弱; 逐渐模糊直至消失
- 近义词
- dissolve (v.) 使溶解; 使消失
- sink (v.) 下沉; 沉没; 下降
- vanish (v.) 消失; 突然不见; (物种)灭绝
- foundation: 【n.】基础; 根基; 地基; 基金会

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

length: 【n.】 长；长度；一段，一节；花费的时长；篇幅

形近词

lengthen (v.) 使变长

lengthy (adj.) 冗长的；漫长的

词组

at length: 最后；终于；充分地；详尽地

同义词

stretch (n.) 一片；一段；一段时间  
(v.) 伸展；舒展

panel: 【n.】 控制板；仪表盘；专门小组；面；板

词组

panel discussion: 小组讨论

poverty: 【n.】 贫穷；贫困

形近词

poor (adj.) 贫穷的；可怜的；贫乏的；卑鄙的

poorly (adv.) 贫穷地；贫乏地；差劲地

(adj.) 身体不舒服的

reluctant: 【adj.】 不情愿的；勉强的

形近词

reluctantly (adj.) 不情愿地；勉强地

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 词组

■ be reluctant to do sth.: 不情愿做某事

■ transaction: 【n.】交易；业务

■ accompany: 【v.】陪同；伴随；为……伴奏；和……一起发生（或同时存在）

■ 同义词

■ company (v.) 同行；陪伴

■ accuracy: 【n.】精确（性）；准确（性）；准确度

■ 形近词

■ inaccuracy (n.) 错误；不精确

■ auto: 【n.】汽车

■ 形近词

■ autonomous (adj.) 自治的；独立自主的

■ cease: 【v.】停止；中止

■ 【n.】停止；中止

■ 同义词

■ halt (n.) 停止；中止

■ suspend (v.) 暂停；延缓

- pause (n.) 暂时的停顿; 犹豫

## Unit 19

### C. 单词应用

- windfall[n] 横财
- 2006年阅读新题型
- The fourth edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-IV) says “pathological gambling” involves persistent, recurring and uncontrollable pursuit less of money than of thrill of taking risks in quest of a windfall.
- artificial [adj] 人工的; 人造的
- 2013 年阅读新题型
- Humanity has the necessary agro-technological tools to eradicate hunger, from genetically engineered crops to artificial fertilizers.
- counterpart [n] 对应的事物
- 2009 年阅读 Text 3
- Yet the research revealed that the U.S. factories of Honda, Nissan, and Toyota achieved about 95 percent of the productivity of their Japanese counterparts—a result of the training that U.S. workers received on the job.
- encounter [n] 对决; 冲突
- 2010 年阅读 Text 4
- After a bruising encounter with Congress, America’s Financial

Accounting Standards Board (FASB) rushed through rule changes.

■ profoundly [adv] 深深地; 深刻地

■ 2007 年翻译

■ But the idea that the journalist must understand the law more profoundly than an ordinary citizen rests on an understanding of the established conventions and special responsibilities of the news media.

■ explosion [n] 激增

■ 2010 年阅读 Text 2

■ That ruling produced an explosion in business-method patent filings, initially by emerging internet companies trying to stake out exclusive rights to specific types of online transactions.

■ foundation [n] 基金会

■ 2013 年阅读 Text 3

■ For example, the Long Now Foundation, based in San Francisco, has created a forum where thinkers and scientists are invited to project the implications of their ideas over very long timescales. Its flagship project is a mechanical clock, buried deep inside a mountain in Texas, that is designed to still be marking time thousands of years hence.

■ at length [n] 详尽地

■ 2010 年阅读 Text 1

■ In those far-off days, it was taken for granted that the critics of major papers would write in detail and at length about the events they covered.

■ panel [n] 专门小组

- 2010 年阅读 Text 2
- The Federal circuit issued an unusual order stating that the case would be heard by all 12 of the court's judges, rather than a typical panel of three.
- poorly [adv] 差劲地
- 2009年阅读Text 3
- The U.S. workforce was derided as poorly educated and one of primary cause of the poor U.S. economic performance.
- company [v]和……一起发生（或同时存在）
- 2012 年阅读 Text 3
- Little reward accompanies duplication and confirmation of what is already known and believed.
- auto [n] 汽车
- 2007 年阅读 Text 3
- Steelworkers, airline employees, and now those in the auto industry are joining millions of families who must worry about interest rates, stock market fluctuation, and the harsh reality that they may outlive their retirement money.

## Unit 20

### A. 单词识记



- contend 【v.】 声称；主张；竞争；争夺；处理；对付
- manipulate 【v.】 操纵；控制；处理（事件或局势）
- 形近词
- manipulation (n.) 操纵；影响；控制；处理
- 词组
- take charge of = be in charge of
- council: 【n.】 市政委员会；委员会；（组织的）管理者
- 词组
- the State Council: 国务院
- enthusiastic 【adj.】 热情的；热心的；非常感兴趣的
- 形近词
- enthusiasm (n.) 热爱；热情；热忱；感兴趣的活动；热衷的学科
- enthusiastically (adv.) 热心地；热情地
- inflation 【n.】 通货膨胀
- 形近词
- inflationary (adj.) 通货膨胀的；引起通货膨胀的
- inflate (v.) 使充气（于轮胎、气球等）；（使）膨胀；抬高(物价)；（使）涨高
- 反义词

- deflation (n.) 通货紧缩
- likewise 【adv】 同样地；照样地；类似地
- 同义词
- moreover (adv.) 再者；此外；而且
- furthermore (adv.) 此外；而且；再者
- outcome 【n】 结果；结局；成果
- 形近词
- income (n.) 收入；收益；所得
- speculate: 【v.】 推测，猜测；投机
- diffuse: 【v.】 ( 知识、消息等 ) 传播；散布；宣泄，舒缓 ( 尤指不良情绪 )
- 【adj.】 散布的；分散的；弥漫的；含糊不清的；难以理解的
- explicit: 【adj.】 清晰的；明确的；坦率的
- 形近词
- explicitly (adv.) 明白地；明确地
- 同义词
- definite (adj.) 明确的

- fragment: 【v.】 (使) 成碎片; (使) 分裂; (使) 分化
- 【n.】 碎片; 小部分; 片段
- 形近词
- fragmented (adj.) 成碎片的; 分裂的; 不完整的
- 词组
- a fraction of: 一小部分
- hook: 【v.】 钩; 钩住
- 【n.】 钩; 吊钩; (拳击的) 钩拳
- lobby: 【n.】 门廊; 门厅; (会议) 休息厅; 游说团体; 活动集团
- 【v.】 游说
- 形近词
- lobbying (n.) 游说
- merit: 【n.】 优点; 价值; 良好品质
- 【v.】 值得; 应受到
- 反义词
- demerit (n.) 缺点
- penalty: 【n.】 处罚; 惩罚

- 同义词
- punishment (n.) 刑罚; 惩罚
- sweep: 【v.】 席卷; 横扫; 迅速传播
- trivial: 【adj.】 琐碎的; 无足轻重的
- 形近词
- triviality (n.) 琐事
- item: 【n.】 条目; 条款; 项目; 一篇报道 ( 或文章 ); ( 新闻等的 ) 一条, 一则; ( 系列物品或清单中的 ) 一件
- 词组
- be an item: 〈口〉确立恋爱关系
- disgrace: 【n.】 丢脸; 耻辱; 不光彩

Unit 20

### C. 单词应用

- contend [v] 声称; 主张
- 2006 年阅读 Text 2
- It is the playgoers, the RSC contends, who bring in much of the town's revenue because they spend the night (some of them four or five nights) pouring cash into the hotels and restaurants.
- council [n] 市政委员会
- 2006 年阅读 Text 2

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- The townsfolk don't see it this way and local council does not contribute directly to the subsidy of the Royal Shakespeare Company.
- enthusiasm [n] 热爱
- 2011 年阅读新题型
- No disciplines have seized on professionalism with as much enthusiasm as the humanities.
- inflating [adj] 涨高的
- 2008 年阅读 Text 4
- The three-fifths formula handed Jefferson his narrow victory in the presidential election of 1800 by inflating the votes of the southern states in the Electoral College.
- outcome[n] 结果
- 2007 年阅读 Text 1
- Deliberate practice entails more than simply repeating a task. Rather, it involves setting specific goals, obtaining immediate feedback and concentrating as much on technique as on outcome.
- speculate [v] 推测, 猜测
- 2013 年完型
- But Dr. Uri Simonsohn speculated that an inability to consider the big picture was leading decision-makers to be biased by the daily samples of information they were working with.
- diffuse [v] 宣泄, 舒缓 ( 尤指不良情绪 )

- 2008 年阅读 Text 1
- Alvarez' s experience demonstrates the importance of finding ways to diffuse stress before it threatens your health and your ability to function.
- explicitly [adv] 明确地
- 2013 年阅读 Text 4
- That' s because Congress has always envisioned joint federal-state immigration enforcement and explicitly encourages state officers to share information and cooperate with federal colleagues.
- fragmented [adj] 分裂的
- 2010 年阅读新题型
- Changes in the competitive dynamics of this fragmented industry are at last making it feasible for wholesalers to consolidate.
- penalty [n] 处罚, 惩罚
- 2007 年阅读 Text 4
- The current state of affairs may have been encouraged—though not justified—by the lack of legal penalty (in America, but not Europe) for data leakage. Until California recently passed a law, American firms did not have to tell anyone, even the victim, when data went astray.
- item [n] ( 系列物品或清单中的 ) 一件
- 2013 年阅读 Text 1
- By offering on-trend items at dirt-cheap prices, Cline argues, these brands have hijacked fashion cycles, shaking an industry

long accustomed to a seasonal pace.

## Unit 21

### A. 单词识记

- subtle: 【adj.】微妙的；敏感的；狡猾的；巧妙的
- 形近词
- subsequent
- bound: 【v.】跳；弹回；给……划界，限制
- 【n.】跳；跳跃；跃进；边界；限制
- 【adj.】被捆绑的；被束缚的；一定的；必定的
- 形近词
- rebound, boundary, abound
- rebound n. 弹回；反弹
- v. 产生反作用；未能奏效
- boundary n. 分界线，界线；范围

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ abound v. 大量存在；充满，富于

■ 词组

■ be bound to: 必定，一定

■ be bound up with: 与……有密切联系

■ bother: 【v.】 使焦急；烦扰；打扰；操心；费力；麻烦

■ 【n.】 努力；尽力；费心

■ 词组

■ bother to do: 操心做……

■ rent 【v.】 租，租赁

■ 【n.】 租金

■ 形近词

■ coherent adj. 一致的；连贯的；清楚明白的；有条理的

organize 【v.】 组织；安排；准备；规划

■ 形近词

■ disorganized adj. 组织混乱的；缺乏条理 的

■ 同义词

■ mobilize v. 调动， 动用(资源)；动员；召集；动员起来

■ arrange v. 安排；排列；商定

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



■ perpetual 【adj.】 不间断的；长久的；无尽无休的

■ 同义词

■ appetizer n. 开胃品

■ dessert n. 餐后甜食

■ harm 【n.】 伤害；损害，危害

■ 【v.】 伤害；损害，危害

■ 形近词

■ harmful, harmonious, harsh, pharmaceutical

■ 形近词

■ harmful adj. 有害的

■ harmonious adj. 协调的；和谐的；

■ harsh adj. 粗糙的；刺耳的；严厉的；残酷的

■ pharmaceutical adj. 制药的；药(物)的

■ 同义词

■ hurt v. 损害；使受伤；使伤心 n. 伤害；痛苦

■ damage v. 损害；毁坏 n. 损害；损毁

■ electronic: 【adj.】 电子的

■ 形近词

■ electronics n. 电子业；电子学

■ electronically adv. 电子地

■ rare 【adj.】稀有的；难得的；珍奇的；稀薄的；稀疏的

■ 形近词

■ rarely adv. 很少地；难得地；

■ 近义词

■ uncommon adj. 不寻常的；罕见的

■ exceptional adj. 例外的；独特的

■ treat 【v.】对待；看待；处理；治疗；论述；款待；请客

■ 形近词

■ retreat v. 撤退；退避，退却；放弃

■ n. 后退；撤退；静养所

■ undertreatment n. 处理不足；治疗不够

■ 同义词

■ deal v. 处理；惩处

■ handle v. 应付；处理

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

vanish 【v.】 消失；消亡

形近词

diminish v. (使) 减小；(使) 减弱；(使) 降低；贬低；轻视；

disappear v. 消失；不见

divide 【v.】 分，划分；分开；分配；除；意见分歧；分裂

【n.】 分歧，不和；分水岭

形近词

dividend n. 被除数；股息，红利；附赠品；发给参加保险投保人的盈余比例份额

divided adj. 分离的；分裂的；有分歧的

同义词

separate v. 分离；分开

adj. 分开的；单独的；独立的

split v. (使) (团体) 意见不合；(使) 分裂；使裂开

mere 【adj.】 仅仅；只不过；纯粹的

形近词

merely adv. 纯粹地；仅仅；只不过

近义词

sheer adj. 纯粹的；完全的；全然的

simple adj. 简单的；单纯的

invest 【v.】 投资

【n.】 投资额

形近词

investor n. 投资人

investment n. 投资；投资额

investigation n. 调查；研究

manufacture 【v.】 制造；加工；虚构；捏造

【n.】 制造；制造品；产品

形近词

manufacturing n. 制造业；工业

manufacturer n. 制造商；生产商

prompt 【adj.】 敏捷的；迅速的，即刻的

【v.】 激起；促使；推动

形近词

provoke v. 挑衅；激怒；激起；引起

prompting n. 激励；提示；刺激

近义词

spur v. 鼓励；激励；促进；加速；推动

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

n. 马刺；刺靴；刺激；激励；推动力

table 【n.】 桌子；台子；目录；表格

### 形近词

comfortable, charitable, acceptable, disputable, profitable, stable, unacceptable, suitable, regrettable, respectable

### 形近词

comfortable adj. 舒适的；令人放松的；愉快放松的

charitable adj. 慈悲为怀的；慈善的；仁慈的；施舍慷慨的

acceptable adj. 可以接受的；令人满意的；值得接受的；可忍受的

disputable adj. 有讨论余地的；真假可疑的

profitable adj. 有利润的；赚钱的；有利益的

stable n. 马；马棚；一群赛马；畜舍；一群人

adj. 稳定的；牢固的；可靠的；稳重的；可信赖的；平稳的；坚定的

v. 把.....拴入马厩；住于马厩中

unacceptable adj. 无法接受的；不受欢迎的

suitable adj. 适当的；适宜的；合适的

regrettable adj. 令人遗憾的；抱歉的；可惜的

respectable adj. 值得尊重的；体面的；人格高尚的；令人满意的

weigh 【v.】 称.....重量；称；重达；考虑；权衡

### 形近词

weight n. 重量; 重担; 体重

v. 加重量于; 使加权; 压迫

outweigh v. (在重要性、意义等上) 重于; 大于; 超过; 胜过

boom 【n.】 繁荣; 迅速增长

【v.】 迅速发展; 兴旺; 发出隆隆声

### 词组

baby boom: 生育高峰

entitle 【v.】 给.....以权利 (或资格); 给.....以称号; 给.....提名

### 形近词

title n. 题目; 标题; 称号; 头衔; 权益; 权利; 冠军; 职务; 名称

entitlement n. 权利; 授权; 有资格; 有权得到的东西

subtitle n. 小标题; 副标题; (电影的) 字幕

### 词组

be entitled to: 有权; 有资格

### 近义词

nominate v. 提名.....为候选人; 任命; 挑选; 指定

denominate v. 给.....命名; 称呼.....为

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

institute 【n.】 学会；研究所；学院；协会

形近词

institution n. 机构；体系；制度

institutional adj. 机构的；体系的；制度的

restrict: 【v.】 限制；约束

形近词

restriction n. 限制；

词组

restrain sb. from doing sth.: 限制某人做某事

refrain from doing sth.: 抑制 / 克制不做某事

同义词

constrain v. 约束；限制；强迫

curb v. 控制；抑制；限定；约束

prohibit v. 禁止

forbid v. 禁止；阻止

partial 【adj.】 部分的；局部的；不完全的；不公平的；偏袒的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程请加QQ208028802

■ conclusion 【n.】 结论；推论；结束；终结

■ 形近词

■ conclusive, inconclusive, conclude, concluding, exclude, conclusion

■ 形近词

■ conclusive adj. 令人信服的；确凿的

■ inconclusive adj. 非决定性的；无结果的

■ conclude v. 总结；结束；得出结论；断定；决定

■ concluding adj. 结束的

■ exclude v. 将.....排除在外；不包括；拒绝；阻止；对.....不予考虑

■ 词组

■ in conclusion: 最后；总之；综上所述

■ decorate: 【v.】 授予（某人）勋章；装饰；装点；点缀；布置

■ 同义词

■ ornament

■ n. 装饰图案；装饰物

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025



■ v. 装饰；美化

■ discard 【v.】 丢弃；抛弃；放弃

■ 【n.】 抛弃；被丢弃的东西或人

■ 词组

■ get rid of: 除掉；去掉

■ cast off: 脱下；解开

■ 同义词

■ desert v. 丢开；抛弃

■ abandon v. 放弃；抛弃

Unit 21

C. 单词应用

■ bound [adj] 被捆绑的；被束缚的

■ 2012 年完型

■ Part of the problem is that the justices are not bound by an ethics code.

■ bother [v] 操心；费力

■ 2009 年阅读 Text 1

■ But don't bother trying to kill off old habits.

■ rent [n] 租金

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂  
电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- 2008 年阅读 Text 1
- “It’s the hardest thing to take care of a teenager, have a job, pay the rent, pay the car payment, and pay the debt. I lived from paycheck to paycheck.”
- perpetual [adj] 不间断的；无尽无休的
- 2006 年阅读 Text 4
- But it’s not as if earlier times didn’t know perpetual war, disaster and the massacre of innocents.
- harm [v] 伤害
- 2003 年阅读 Text 2
- Hearing allegations of cruelty to animals in research settings, many are perplexed that anyone would deliberately harm an animal.
- rare [adj] 稀有的
- 2008 年完型
- He is that rare bird, a scientist who works independently of any institution.
- treat [v] 对待；看待
- 2014 年阅读 Text 4
- Today, professors routinely treat the progressive interpretation of history and progressive public policy as the proper subject of study while portraying conservative or classical liberal ideas such as free markets and self-reliance—as falling outside the boundaries of routine, and sometimes legitimate, intellectual

investigation.

■ vanish [v] 消失

■ 2013 年翻译

■ When we are deprived of green, of plants, of trees, most of us give into a demoralization of spirit which we usually blame on some psychological conditions, until one day we find ourselves in garden and feel the expression vanish as if by magic.

■ merely [adv] 仅仅; 只不过

■ 2011 年阅读 Text 1

■ Merely expanding the orchestra's repertoire will not be enough.

■ investment [n] 投资; 投资额

■ 2007 年阅读 Text 3

■ President Bush campaigned to move Social Security to a saving-account model, with retirees trading much or all of their guaranteed payments for payments depending on investment returns.

■ manufacture [vt] 虚构; 捏造

■ 2006 年翻译

■ Like other human beings, he encounters moral issues even in everyday performance of his routine duties—he is not supposed to cook his experiments, manufacture evidence, or doctor his reports.

www.koolearn.com

网络课  
电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- acceptable [adj] 可以接受的
- 2011 年阅读 Text 2
- Many recruiters say the old disgrace is fading for top performers  
The financial crisis has made it more acceptable to be between jobs or to leave a bad one.
- profitable [adj] 有利润的; 赚钱的; 有利益的
- 2010 年阅读新题型
- But almost all have ignored the big, profitable opportunity in their own backyard: the wholesale food and drink trade, which appears to be just the kind of market retailers need.
- suitable [adj] 适当的; 适宜的
- 2010 年阅读 Text 1
- To read such books today is to marvel at the fact that their learned contents were once deemed suitable for publication in general-circulation dailies.
- considering [prep] 考虑到; 就...而论
- 2011年阅读Text 4
- No shock there, considering how much work it is to raise a kid without a partner to lean on; yet to hear Sandra and Britney tell it, raising a kid on their “own” (read: with round-the-clock help) is a piece of cake.
- be entitled to [v] 有权; 有资格

- 2010 年翻译
- Yet these creatures are members of the biotic community and, if its stability depends on its integrity, they are entitled to continuance.
- partial [adj] 部分的; 局部的
- 2012 年阅读 Text 2
- A string of accidents, including the partial collapse of a cooling tower in 2007 and the discovery of an underground pipe system leakage, raised serious questions about both Vermont Yankees safety and Entergy's management especially after the company made misleading statements about the pipe.
- decorate [v] 装饰; 布置
- 2006 年阅读 Text 2
- Hilton is building its own hotel there, which you may be sure will be decorated with Hamlet Hamburger Bars, the Lear Lounge, the Banquo Banqueting Room, and so forth, and will be very expensive.

## Unit 22

### A. 单词识记

discourage: 【v.】阻止；使泄气；使失去信心

形近词

courage n. 勇气，胆量

courageous adj. 勇敢的；无畏的

encourage

devil: 【n.】（犹太教、基督教和伊斯兰教中的）魔王，撒旦；  
（用于强调）家伙，人；淘气鬼；冒失鬼

elderly: 【adj.】上了年纪的

bulk: 【n.】（大）体积；（大）量；庞大的身躯；巨大的体重；主体；大部分

形近词

bulb n. 电灯泡；球茎；鳞茎

bypass: 【v.】（通常为更快地实现某事）越过；避开；绕开；（道路）绕过

calorie: 【n.】卡，卡路里（热量单位）

facilitate 【v.】促进；使便利

■ faint: 【adj.】微弱的，暗淡的，虚弱的；不尽力的；敷衍的；半心半意的；晕眩的；虚弱无力的

■ 【v.】晕厥；晕倒

■ 【n.】昏厥，昏倒

■ fashionable: 【adj.】流行的；时髦的；时兴的

■ gratitude: 【n.】感恩之情；感谢

■ engineering: 【n.】工程；工程学

■ alliance: 【n.】（国家或政党的）联盟；同盟

■ backward: 【adj.】向后的，往后的；倒退的；不进反退的

■ bait: 【n.】饵；诱饵

■ 【v.】装饵于；给（鱼钩或陷阱等）上诱饵

■ banquet: 【n.】宴会；盛宴

■ constitute: 【v.】被视为；可算作；构成；组成

■ copyright: 【n.】版权；著作权

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com 网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- costly: 【adj. 】 昂贵的； 价格高的； 造成严重损失的； 代价大的
  - damn: 【adj. 】 ( 用于加强语气 ) 该死的； 可恶的； 十足的； 完全的
  - 【v. 】 谴责 ； 指责( 政策、行动等 )
  - deputy: 【n. 】 副职； 副手； 副主管； 代表； 议员
- Unit 22

### C. 单词应用

- Discourage [v] 阻止
- 2007 年阅读新题型
- When asked what they want to do, they should be discouraged from saying “I have no idea.” They can change their minds 200 times, but having only a foggy view of the future is of little good.
- courageous [adj.] 勇敢的； 无畏的
- 2014 年翻译题
- This courageous attitude in fact becomes a requirement for the performers of Beethoven’s music.
- encourage [v.] 鼓励，鼓舞
- 2007 年阅读新题型
- If the study of law is beginning to establish itself as part and parcel of a general education, its aims and methods should appeal directly to journalism educators. Law is a discipline which encourages responsible judgment.
- elderly [adj] 上了年纪的

新东方在线

www.kocall.com

网络课堂  
电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



- 2007 年阅读 Text 3
- Even demographics are working against the middle class family, as the odds of having a weak elderly parent—and all the attendant need for physical and financial assistance—have jumped eightfold in just one generation.
- bulk [n] 大部分
- 2006 年完型
- Even when homeless individuals manage to find a shelter that will give them three meals a day and a place to sleep at night, a good number still spend the bulk of each day wander the street.
- bulb [n] 电灯泡
- 2009 年完型
- This suggests that dimmer bulbs burn longer, that there is an advantage in not being too terrifically bright.
- bypass [v] 避开; 绕开
- 2009 年阅读 Text 1
- Instead, the new habits we deliberately ingrain into ourselves create parallel pathways that can bypass those old roads.
- calorie [n] 卡路里
- 2008 年阅读 Text 3
- Growth, which rarely continues beyond the age of 20, demands calories and nutrients—notably, protein—to feed expanding tissues.

- facilitate [v] 促进
- 2008 年阅读 Text 2
- It facilitates public investment in scientific research.
  
- faint [adj] 不尽力的; 敷衍的
- 2011 年阅读 Text 1
- As a description of the next music director of an orchestra that has hitherto been led by musicians like Gustav Mahler and Pierre Boulez, that seems likely to have struck at least some Times readers as faint praise.
  
- fashionable [adj] 流行的
- 2007 年阅读 Text 3
- Both the absolute cost of healthcare and the share of it borne by families have risen—and newly fashionable health-savings plans are spreading from legislative halls to Wal-Mart workers, with much higher deductibles and a large new dose of investment risk for families future healthcare.
  
- gratitude [n] 感恩之情
- 2014 年阅读 Text 3
- It is wise to take such gifts with gratitude and grace.
  
- engineering [n] 工程; 工程学
- 2007 年阅读 Text 1
- Ericsson grew up in Sweden, and studied nuclear engineering until he realized he would have more opportunity to conduct his own research if he switched to psychology.

- alliance [n] 联盟
- 2013 年阅读 Text 2
- In February the FTC and the Digital Advertising Alliance (DAA) agreed that the industry would get cracking on responding to DNT requests.
- backward [adj] 向后的
- 2009 年完型
- Instead of casting a wistful glance backward at all the species we've left in the dust I.Q.-wise, it implicitly asks what the real costs of our own intelligence might be.
- banquet [adj] 宴会的
- 2011 年阅读 Text 1
- Hilton is building its own hotel there, which you may be sure will be decorated with Hamlet Hamburger Bars, the Lear Lounge, the Banquet Banqueting Room, and so forth, and will be very expensive.
- copyright [n] 版权
- 2008 年阅读 Text 2
- Copyright rested with the journal publisher, and researchers seeking knowledge of the results would have to subscribe to the journal.
- damn [adj] 该死的; 可恶的
- 2006 年阅读 Text 4
- The reason, in fact, may be just the opposite: there is too much

新东方  
在线

www.koolearn.com  
网络课堂  
电子教材  
系列

高端培训课程必加QQ208028802

damn happiness in the world today.

- deputy [n] 副职; 副手
- 2011 年阅读 Text 2
- As the first signs of recovery begin to take hold, deputy chiefs may be more willing to make the jump without a net.

## Unit 23

### A. 单词识记

- bin 【n.】 垃圾桶; 垃圾箱; 箱子; 储物箱; 储藏箱
- 形近词
- bind v. 使紧密联系; 使关系密切; 约束; 限制; 使负有义务 ( 或责任 )
- bruise 【n.】 淤伤; 青肿
- 【v.】 碰伤; 擦伤
- census : 【n.】 人口普查
- charter 【n.】 章程; 宪章
- 【adj.】 ( 飞机或船只 ) 包租的; 包用的; 根据特许状办理 ( 或设立 ) 的

- 【v.】 (个人、 团体)包租；租用(飞机、船只等 )
- clarity 【n.】 ( 书、论点等的 ) 清楚；清晰易懂；明晰；思路清晰；有条理
- moan 【v.】 呻吟；呜咽；抱怨
- 【n.】 抱怨；低沉的声音
- mock 【v.】 嘲笑；嘲弄；( 模仿 ) 取笑
- 【adj.】 假的；仿制的；假装的
- obsession 【n.】 着迷；困扰
- passion 【n.】 激情；热情；热恋；强烈爱好；强烈的感情
- 【v.】 [ 诗歌用语 ] 表露强烈感情；显示巨大热情
- prevalent 【adj.】 流行的；盛行的；普遍的
- hedge 【n.】 树篱
- 【v.】 用树篱围起；回避；躲闪；防备，防范 ( 尤指金钱损失 )
- 【adj.】 树篱下的；树篱旁的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂  
电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

hypothesis 【n.】假设；假说

infant 【n.】婴儿；(5~7 岁的) 幼儿

【adj.】供婴儿用的

intrude 【v.】侵入；侵扰；打扰；闯入；干扰

knit 【v.】编织；针织

【n.】编织物；编织法

形近词

kit n. 衣物和装备；成套用品；配套元件

v. (为特定活动而) 使某人装备起来

repertoire 【n.】全部节目；全部本领；(计算机的) 指令表

senate 【n.】参议院；上院；大学理事会；大学评议会

handle 【v.】处理；对待；操纵；触摸；抚养

【n.】柄，把手

词组

get rid of: 除掉；去掉；摆脱

dispose of: 解决；将(某物) 处理掉

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ cope with: 对付; 支应

■ 同义词

■ manage v. 处理; 设法对付

■ address v. 对付; 处理; 设法了解并解决; 向……作正式讲话; 向……说话

■ monopoly 【n.】垄断; 专卖; 垄断企业

■ 形近词

■ possession n. 占有; 所有; 拥有

■ control n. 控制 ( 能力 ); 支配 ( 能力 )

■ v. 控制; 掌管; 管理

■ strive 【v.】奋斗; 努力; 力争; 力求

■ 形近词

■ stripe n. 条纹; 线条; 臂章; 种类

■ 词组

■ strive for: 奋斗; 争取

Unit 23

### C. 单词应用

■ bin [n] 箱子; 储物箱

■ 2013 年阅读 Text 1

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- In the 2006 film version of *The Devil Wears Prada*, Miranda Priestly, played by Meryl Streep, scolds her unattractive assistant for imagining that high fashion doesn't affect her. Priestly explains how the deep blue color of the assistant's sweater descended over the years from fashion shows to department stores and to the bargain bin in which the poor girl doubtless found her garment.
- bind [v] 约束; 限制
- 2012 年完型
- Part of the problem is that the justices are not bound by an ethics code.
- bruise [adj] 头破血流的; 激烈的
- 2010 年阅读 Text 4
- After a bruising encounter with Congress, America's Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) rushed through rule changes.
- census [n] 人口普查
- 2006 年阅读 Text 1
- The 1990 Census revealed that a majority of immigrants from each of the fifteen most common countries of origin spoke English 'well' or 'very well' after ten years of residence.
- charter [adj] 根据特许状办理 (或设立) 的
- 2012 年阅读 Text 4
- Reform has been vigorously opposed, perhaps most egregiously in education, where charter schools, academies and merit pay all faced drawn-out battles.



- clarity [n] 思路清晰
- 2014 年完型
- As many people hit middle age, they often start to notice that their memory and mental clarity are not what they used to be.
- moan [v] 抱怨
- 2010 年阅读 Text 4
- Their rules, moan the banks, have forced them to report enormous losses, and it's just not fair.
- mock [v] 嘲笑; 嘲弄
- 2009 年阅读 Text 4
- Meanwhile, many settlers had slighter religious commitments than Dane's, as one clergyman learned in confronting folk along the coast who mocked that they had not come to the New world for religion. "Our main end was to catch fish."
- hedge [v] 防备, 防范 ( 尤指金钱损失 )
- 2010 年阅读 Text 2
- The Bilski case involves a claimed patent on a method for hedging risk in the energy market.
- hypothesis [n] 假设
- 2008 年完型
- The idea that some groups of people may be more intelligent than others is one of those hypotheses that dare not speak its name.

- infant [n] 婴儿
- 2010 年完型
- Many of the ships were lost in storms, many passengers died of disease, and infants rarely survived the journey.
- intrude [v] 侵扰
- 2013 年阅读 Text 4
- On the overturned provisions the majority held the congress had deliberately “occupied the field” and Arizona had thus intruded on the federal’s privileged powers.
- knit [n] 编织物
- 2013 年阅读 Text 1
- For H&M to offer a \$5.95 knit miniskirt in all its 2,300-plus stores around the world, it must rely on low-wage, overseas labor, order in volumes that strain natural resources, and use massive amounts of harmful chemicals.
- senate [n] 参议院
- 2012 年阅读 Text 2
- Enraged by Entergy’s behavior, the Vermont Senate voted 26 to 4 last year against allowing an extension.
- address [v] 设法了解并解决
- 2014 年阅读 Text 4
- Regrettably, however, the report’s failure to address the true nature of the crisis facing liberal education may cause more harm than good.

- address [v] 处理
- 2012 年完型
- The justices must address doubts about the court's legitimacy by making themselves accountable to the code of conduct.
- control [v] 控制
- 2014 年阅读 Text 1
- What motivated him, we were to understand, was his zeal for "fundamental fairness"—protecting the taxpayer, controlling spending and ensuring that only the most deserving claimants received their benefits.
- stripe [n] 种类
- 2007 年阅读 Text 3
- Scholars, policymakers, and critics of all stripes have debated the social implications of these changes, but few have looked at the side effect: family risk has risen as well.

## Unit 24

### A. 单词识记

- adapt 【v.】(使)适应; 改编; 改写
- 形近词
- adaptiveness n. 适应性; 适应能力

readmit v. 重新接纳

contempt 【n.】轻视；蔑视；鄙视

形近词

contemptible adj. 可鄙的

dense 【adj.】稠密的；浓密的；密集的；（物质）密度大的

形近词

densely adj. 稠密的；浓密的；密集的；（物质）密度大的

exhaust 【v.】使筋疲力尽；耗尽；抽完

【n.】排气装置；废弃

forecast 【n.】预测；预报

mutual 【adj.】相互的；彼此的；共有的

形近词

mutually adv. 互相地

词组

mutual benefit: 共同的利益

nowhere 【adv.】任何地方都不；没有任何地方

■ preferable 【adj.】 更可取的；更好的；更合适的

■ 形近词

■ preference n. 偏爱；优先（权）；偏爱的事物（或人）

■ reinforce 【v.】 增援；加强

■ 形近词

■ enforce v. 强制执行（法律、规定等）；强行实施；强加；迫使

■ renew 【v.】 重新开始；更新；恢复；使（受到损毁或丢失后）重获新生

■ sympathy 【n.】 同情；同情心；赞同

■ 词组

■ show sympathy for: 同情.....

■ in sympathy with: 同情；赞成

■ excel 【v.】 优于；超过

■ 【n.】 擅长；胜过其他

■ 形近词

■ excess, excessive, excellent, excellence

■ 形近词

■ excess n. 过多；过量；无节制；无度

■ adj. 过量的；过多的；额外的；多余的

■ excessive adj. 过分的；

■ excellent adj. 极好的；卓越的；杰出的

■ excellence n. 优秀；卓越；杰出

■ 词组

■ excel in/at: 在……方面胜过；在……方面擅长

■ forth 【adv.】 向前；向外

■ 词组

■ set forth: 启程；出发

■ back-and-forth: 来回的；一来一往的

■ and so forth: 等等；诸如此类

■ frightening 【adj.】 可怕的；令人恐惧的

■ frustrate 【v.】 使灰心；使沮丧；挫败；阻挠……的成功

■ 词组

■ be frustrated by/with: 因……沮丧；因……受挫

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025

grain 【n.】 谷物；谷类；颗粒；细粒；粮食

inferior 【adj.】 下等的；下级的；（质量等）差的；次的

【n.】 境遇或成绩比其他人差的人

形近词

inferiority n. 自卑；自卑感；劣等；下级

initiative 【adj.】 创始的；起始的

【n.】 积极的行动；倡议；主动权；主动性；积极性；进取心

形近词

initiate v. 引发；开始；创始；使初步了解

同义词

initial adj. 最初的

instrument 【n.】 工具；仪器；机械；乐器

形近词

instrumentalist n. 乐器演奏家

mathematical 【adj.】 数学的；精确的；（具有）数学（头脑）的

形近词

mathematics n. 数学；数学运算

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025

mission 【n.】 使命；任务；使团；代表团

形近词

miss, commission, emissions-free, admission, submission, commissioner

形近词

miss v. 错过（机会）；漏掉；忽略

commission n. 委员会；佣金；犯（罪）；委任；委任状

v. 委任；使服役；委托制作

emissions-free: 零排放

admission n. 承认；入场费；准许进入；坦白

commissioner n. 理事；委员；行政长官；总裁

## Unit 24

### C. 单词应用

exhaust [adj] 筋疲力尽的

2012 年阅读 Text 4

They worked until exhausted, lived with few protections and died young.

forecast [n] 预测

2013 年阅读 Text 3

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



- As so often, the past holds the key to the future: we have now identified enough of the long-term patterns shaping the history of the planet, and our species, to make evidence-based forecasts about the situations in which our descendants will find themselves.
- nowhere [adv] 任何地方
- 2009 年阅读 Text 4
- According to the standard history of American philosophy, nowhere else in colonial America was “so much important attached to intellectual pursuits.”
- preferable [adj] 更可取的
- 2007 年翻译
- While comment and reaction from lawyers may enhance stories, it is preferable for journalists to rely on their own notions of significance and make their own judgments.
- preference [n] 偏爱
- 2010 年阅读新题型
- The first and more important is the consumer’s growing preference for eating out; the consumption of food and drink in places other than homes has risen from about 32 percent of total consumption in 1995 to 35 percent in 2000 and is expected to approach 38 percent by 2005.
- reinforce [v] 加强
- 2009 年阅读新题型

- Durkheim proposed that religious beliefs functioned to reinforce social solidarity.
- enforce [v] 强制执行 ( 法律、规定等 )
- 2013 年阅读 Text 4
- In Arizona v. United States, the majority overturned three of the four contested provisions of Arizona's controversial plan to have state and local police enforce federal immigration law.
- renew [v] 更新
- 2013 年阅读 Text 1
- These labels encourage style-conscious consumers to see clothes as disposable—meant to last only a wash or two, although they don't advertise that—and to renew their wardrobe every few weeks.
- excessive [adj] 过多的
- 2014 年阅读 Text 2
- There are many reasons for this. One is the excessive costs of a legal education.
- excellent [adj] 极好的
- 2013 年阅读 Text 3
- Take a broader look at our species' place in the universe, and it becomes clear that we have an excellent chance of surviving for tens, if not hundreds, of thousands of years.
- excellence [n] 优秀; 卓越; 杰出
- 2014 年阅读 Text 4

- In 2010, Leading congressional Democrats and Republicans sent letters to the AAAS asking that it identify actions that could be taken by “federal, state and local governments, universities, foundations, educators, individual benefactors and others” to “maintain national excellence in humanities and social scientific scholarship and education.”
- frightening [adj] 可怕的
- 2007 年阅读 Text 3
- From the middle-class family perspective, much of this, understandably, looks far less like an opportunity to exercise more financial responsibility, and a good deal more like a frightening acceleration of the wholesale shift of financial risk onto their already overburdened shoulders.
- inferiority [n] 自卑感
- 2010 年翻译
- This seems a justification for neglect of those in need, and a rationalization of exploitation, of the superiority of those at the top and the inferiority of those at the bottom.
- initiative [n] 积极的行动
- 2012 年阅读 Text 1
- In South Africa, an HIV-prevention initiative known as LoveLife recruits young people to promote safe sex among their peers.
- mathematical [adj] ( 具有 ) 数学 ( 头脑 ) 的
- 2014 年翻译
- Music means different things to different people and sometimes even different things to the same person at different moments of

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com 网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训训练营加QQ208028802

his life. It might be poetic, philosophical, sensual, or mathematical, but in any case it must, in my view, have something to do with the soul of the human being.

- miss [v] 错过
- 2011 年阅读 Text 1
- Devoted concertgoers who reply that recordings are no substitute for live performance are missing the point.
- admission [n] 准许进入
- 2006 年阅读新题型
- In March 1998, a friend of Williams's got him involuntarily confined to a treatment center for addictions, and wrote to inform the casino of Williams's gambling problems. The casino included a photo of Williams among those of banned gamblers, and wrote to him a "cease admissions" letter.
- commissioner [n] 委员
- 2010 年阅读 Text 4
- Charlie McCreevy, a European commissioner, warned the IASB that it did "not live in a political vacuum" but "in the real word" and that Europe could yet develop different rules.

## Unit 25

### A. 单词识记

poisonous 【adj.】有毒的；恶意的；毒恶的；会造成危害的

形近词

poisoning n. 中毒；放毒；下毒

同义词

toxic adj. 有毒的；中毒的

primitive 【adj.】原始的；早期的；简单的；粗糙的

同义词

archaic adj. 古代的

original adj. 原始的

humble adj. 谦逊的；简陋的

形近词

blueprint v. 计划；制成蓝图

n. 蓝图；计划

print n. 印刷业；印花布；印刷字体；印章；印记

v. 印刷；打印；刊载；用印刷体写；在……印花样；印刷；出版；用印刷体写

形近词

printout n. 打印输出；打印出的资料；晒相

printer n. 打印机；印刷工

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 词组

■ in print: 已出版; 仍可买到

■ rush 【v.】 猛冲; 快速前进; 赶忙做; 匆忙做; 仓促地做

■ 【n.】 仓促; 急忙; 热潮; 高峰期

■ 词组

■ gold rush: 淘金热

■ rush through: 快速通过; 仓促完成

■ 同义词

■ hustle v. 猛推; 猛拉; 猛挤; 赶紧

■ switch 【v.】 转换; 交换; 对调; (注意力) 转变

■ 【n.】 (电路的) 开关、电闸、转换器

■ 词组

■ switch on: 接通

■ switch off: 关闭; (使) 没兴趣

■ temper 【v.】 调和; 调节; 使缓和; 使温和

■ 【n.】 脾气; 情绪; 韧度; 回火度

■ 形近词

■ temperament n. 气质; 性情; 性格; (脾气) 暴躁

■ tone 【n.】 音调; 音色; 色调; 腔调; 语气; (肌肉等) 结实度

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

### ■ 形近词

■ milestone n. 里程碑, 里程标志; 划时代的事件

■ flagstone n. 石板

### ■ 近义词

■ color n. 颜色; 色彩

■ v. (用染料、颜料等)给……着色(或染色)

■ ultimate 【adj.】 根本的; 最终的

■ 【n.】 终极; 极限

### ■ 形近词

■ ultimately adv. 根本地;

■ eventually adv. 最终发生的; 结果的

■ terminal adj. 末期的; 晚期的

■ violent 【adj.】 猛烈的; 暴力的

### ■ 形近词

■ turbulent adj. 骚乱的; 混乱的

■ fierce adj. 凶猛的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ wing 【n.】 翼，翅膀；派系，派别；侧厅；侧楼

■ 近义词

■ party n. 党；党派

■ side n. 一方；一派

■ worthy 【adj.】 值得的；应该获得……的；值得尊敬的；可敬的

■ 形近词

■ noteworthy adj. 值得注意的

■ 词组

■ worth doing sth.: 值得做某事

■ deserve sth.: 值得

■ worthy of: 值得；配得上

■ alcohol 【n.】 酒；酒精；乙醇

■ analogy 【n.】 相似；类比

■ 形近词

■ analogous adj. 类似的；相似的

■ 同义词

■ resemblance n. 相似；类似

■ similarity n. 类似；相像性

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



anticipate 【v.】 预期；预料；预定；预感；期望

形近词

anticipation n. 预期；预料；期望；盼望

词组

anticipate sb. doing sth.: 预料某人会做某事

column 【n.】 ( 报刊中的 ) 专栏；圆柱；柱状物；列

commodity 【n.】 商品；物品

同义词

goods n. 商品；货物

merchandise n. 商品

confer 【v.】 授予；赋予；商谈；商议

形近词

conference n. 会议；协商；讨论；联盟

词组

confer sth. on sb.: 授予某人某物

confer with: 和.....商谈；交换意见

counsel 【v.】 劝告；忠告；建议

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 【n.】 法律顾问；劝告；忠告

■ 形近词

■ counseling n. 咨询服务；辅导

■ 近义词

■ attorney n. （美国的）律师

■ cultivate 【v.】 培养；逐渐形成；耕种；种植

■ 形近词

■ cultivation n. 耕种；培养；教养

■ 近义词

■ foster v. 寄养；代养；促进；鼓励；培养

■ adj. 寄养的；代养的

■ grow v. 种植；生长；长大；变得

■ activate v. 使运作；使起作用；激活

■ deem 【v.】 认为，视为；相信

■ dentist 【n.】 牙医

■ deteriorate 【v.】 变坏，恶化

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ undermine 【v.】 破坏；损害

■ embrace 【v.】 拥抱；包括；抓住（机会等）；欣然接受；信奉；围住；环绕

■ 【n.】 拥抱；怀抱

■ 同义词

■ hug v. 热烈地拥抱

■ evaluate 【v.】 评估；评价

■ 形近词

■ evaluation n. 估价；评价；评估

■ estimate v. 估计；预测

■ glimpse 【n.】 瞥见

■ 【v.】 瞥见

■ 词组

■ catch/get a glimpse of: 瞥见

Unit 25

C. 单词应用

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- poisonous [adj] 会造成危害的
- 2006 年阅读 Text 1
- Immigrants are quickly fitting into this common culture, which may not be altogether elevating but is hardly poisonous.
- poisoning [n] 中毒
- 2007 年阅读 Text 3
- First of all, most substances taken in excess will produce negative effects such as poisoning or intense perceptual distortions.
- print [v] 打印
- 2008 年阅读新题型
- Many writers prudently store their data on disk and print their pages each time they finish a draft to avoid losing any material because of power failures or other problems.
- print [n] 印刷业
- 2011 年阅读 Text 3
- While traditional “paid” media—such as television commercials and print advertisements—still play a major role, companies today can exploit many alternative forms of media.
- printout [n] 打印出的资料
- 2008 年阅读新题型
- These printouts are also easier to read than the screen when you work on revisions.

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com  
网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025

- printer [n] 打印机
- 2008 年阅读新题型
- It's worth remembering, however, that though a clean copy fresh off a printer, may look terrific, it will read only as well as the thinking and writing that have gone into it.
- in print 已出版; 仍可买到
- 2010 年阅读 Text 1
- Yet only one of his books is now in print, and his vast body of writings on music is unknown save to specialists.
- rush through [n] 快速通过
- 2010 年阅读 Text 4
- After a bruising encounter with Congress, America's Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) rushed through rule changes.
- switch [v] (注意力)转变
- 2007 年阅读 Text 1
- Ericsson grew up in Sweden, and studied nuclear engineering until he realized he would have more opportunity to conduct his own research if he switched to psychology.
- switch on 接通
- 2013 年阅读 Text 2
- Few switch DNT on now, but if tracking is off it will stay off.

新东方在线  
www.koolearn.com  
络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- temper [v] 使缓和
- 2007 年完型
- Egalitarian sentiments were often tempered by fears that the mass of the population was unprepared for self-rule and democracy.
- tone [n] (肌肉等)结实度
- 2011 年完型
- In fact, instead of straining muscles to build them, as exercise does, laughter apparently accomplishes the opposite; studies dating back to the 1930's indicate that laughter relaxes muscles, decreasing muscle tone for up to 45 minutes after the laugh dies down.
- flagstone [n] 石板
- 2006 年阅读 Text 2
- They all seem to look alike (though they come from all over)—lean, pointed, dedicated faces, wearing jeans and sandals, eating their buns and bedding down for the night on the flagstones outside the theatre to buy the 20 seats and 80 standing-room tickets held for the sleepers and sold to them when the box office opens at 10:30 a.m.
- color [n] 颜色
- 2013 年阅读 Text 1
- In the 2006 film version of The Devil Wears Prada, Miranda Priestly, played by Meryl Streep, scolds her unattractive assistant for imagining that high fashion doesn't affect her, Priestly explains how the deep blue color of the assistant's sweater descended over the years from fashion shows to departments stores and to the bargain bin in which the poor girl doubtless found her garment.

- ultimate [adj] 根本的; 最终的
- 2009 年翻译
- If humanity has made some headway in realizing that the ultimate value of every institution is its distinctively human effect, we may well believe that this lesson has been learned largely through dealings with the young.
- turbulent [adj] 混乱的
- 2011 年阅读 Text 2
- A turbulent business environment also has senior managers cautious of letting vague pronouncements cloud their reputations.
- wing [n] 侧厅; 侧楼
- 2006 年阅读 Text 2
- Nevertheless every hotel in town seems to be adding a new wing or cocktail lounge.
- worthy [adj] 可敬的
- 2006 年阅读 Text 2
- The worthy residents of Stratford doubt that the theater adds a penny to their revenue.
- noteworthy [adj] 值得注意的
- 2007 年阅读 Text 1
- If you were to examine the birth certificates of every soccer player in 2006's World Cup tournament you would most likely find a noteworthy quirk: elite soccer players are more likely to have been born in the earlier months of the year than in the later

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端定制课程请加QQ208028802

months.

- deserve sth 值得
- 2014 年阅读 Text 4
- “The Heart of the Matter,” the just-released report by the American Academy of Arts and Sciences (AAAS), deserves praise for affirming the importance of the humanities and social sciences to the prosperity and security of liberal democracy in America.
- alcohol [n] 酒
- 2006 年完型
- Part of the problem is that many homeless adults are addicted to alcohol or drugs.
- analogous [adj] 类似的
- 2006 年翻译
- His function is analogous to that of a judge, who must accept the obligation of revealing in as obvious a matter as possible the course of reasoning which led him to his decision.
- anticipate [v] 预期; 预料
- 2013 年阅读 Text 1
- In the last decade or so, advances in technology have allowed mass-market labels such as Zara, H&M, and Uniqlo to react to trends more quickly and anticipate demand more precisely.
- column [n] (报刊中的)专栏
- 2007 年阅读 Text 2
- For the past several years, the Sunday newspaper supplement



Parade has featured a column called “Ask Marilyn.” People are invited to query Marilyn vos Savant.

- commodity [n] 商品；物品
- 2011 年阅读 Text 2
- It was a year before she became head of a tiny Internet-based commodities exchange.
- confer [v] 授予；赋予
- 2007 年阅读 Text 1
- Certain astrological signs confer superior soccer skills.
- counseling [n] 咨询服务
- 2006 年阅读新题型
- Every entrance ticket lists a toll-free number for counseling from the Indiana Department of Mental Health.
- attorney [n] ( 美国的 ) 律师
- 2010 年阅读 Text 2
- The judges on the Federal circuit are “reacting to the anti-patent trend at the supreme court”, says Harole C. Wegner, a patent attorney and professor at George Washington University Law School.
- cultivate [v] 培养
- 2012 年完型
- They gave justices permanent positions so they would be free to upset those in power and have no need to cultivate political

新东方在线  
www.koolearn.com  
网络课堂  
电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025

support.

■ foster [v] 促进; 培养

■ 2009 年阅读 Text 1

■ That' s a lie that we have perpetuated, and it fosters commonness.

■ grow [v] 变得

■ 2013 年阅读 Text 3

■ Now utopia has grown unfashionable, as we have gained a deeper appreciation of the range of threats facing us, from asteroid strike to epidemic flu and to climate change.

■ activate [v] 激活

■ 2009 年阅读 Text 1

■ Ryan most probably agrees that curiosity activates creative minds.

■ deem[v] 认为, 视为

■ 2010 年阅读 Text 1

■ To read such books today is to marvel at the fact that their learned contents were once deemed suitable for publication in general-circulation dailies.

■ dentist [n] 牙医

新东方在线

www.xuelearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- 2008 年阅读 Text 4
- So he hired a dentist to transplant nine teeth into his jaw—having extracted them from the mouths of his slaves.
- deteriorate [adj] 变坏的, 恶化的
- 2006 年阅读 Text 1
- But particularly when viewed against America's turbulent past, today's social indices hardly suggest a dark and deteriorating social environment.
- embrace [v] 欣然接受
- 2010 年阅读 Text 3
- Marketers have embraced the two-step flow because it suggests that if they can just find and influence the influentials, those selected people will do most of the work for them.
- evaluate [v] 评估
- 2010 年阅读 Text 2
- The Federal Circuit issued an unusual order stating that the case would be heard by all 12 of the court's judges, rather than a typical panel of three, and that one issue it wants to evaluate is whether it should "reconsider" its state street Bank ruling.
- evaluation [n] 评估
- 2009 年阅读 Text 2

- In addition, the computer programs a company uses to estimate relationships may be patented and not subject to peer review or outside evaluation.
- glimpse [n] 瞥见
- 2015 年翻译
- The colonists' first glimpse of the new land was a sight of dense woods.

## Unit 26

### A. 单词识记

- plausible 【adj.】 ( 解释或说法 ) 似乎真实的; 貌似合理的
- literally 【adv.】 确实地; 真正地; 照字面意义; 逐字地; 简直
- observation 【n.】 观察; 观测; 监视; 评论; 言论
- outlook 【n.】 世界观; 人生观; 观点; 见解; 展望; 前景
- 同义词
- prospect n. 前景; 希望; 景象

■ physician 【n.】 医生；内科医生

■ 近义词

■ surgeon n. 外科医生

■ retreat 【n.】 撤退；退却

■ 【v.】 撤退；退却；放弃；从……中隐退；离开

■ 词组

■ retreat from: 从……撤退；逃避……

■ draw back: 退缩

■ yield to: 让步于

■ 同义词

■ withdraw v. 撤走；拿走

■ slip 【n.】 疏忽；小错；口误；笔误

■ 【v.】 滑，滑倒；溜走

■ 词组

■ pink slip: 解雇通知

■ 同义词

■ glide v. 滑行；滑翔

■ 近义词

■ evade v. 规避；逃避；回避，避开(问

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 题、话题等 )；躲避；避开

■ stable 【n.】 马厩，马棚

■ 【adj.】 稳定的；稳固的；稳重的

■ substitute 【n.】 代用品；代替品

■ 【v.】 代替，替换

■ 词组

■ substitute ... for ... : 以……代替……

■ tide 【n.】 潮流；趋势；潮汐

■ via 【prep.】 经由，通过

■ adolescent 【n.】 青少年

■ 【adj.】 青春期的；青少年的

■ anonymous 【adj.】 匿名的；无名的；无特色的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ authentic 【adj.】 真正的；真实的；可靠的

■ chop 【v.】 砍；剁；劈；切

■ 【n.】 排骨；肉块

■ 词组

■ disposable chopsticks: 一次性筷子

■ 近义词

■ bang v. 猛击；猛撞

■ bash v. 痛击；猛击

■ compel 【v.】 强迫；迫使

■ 形近词

■ compelling adj. 令人信服的；有说服力的

■ 近义词

■ oblige v. (形势、规定或法律)强迫；

■ 迫使；施恩惠于

■ expel v. 驱逐

■ impel v. 推动

■ 词组

■ be compelled to: 被迫

■ concession 【n.】 迁就，让步

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 词组

■ concede sth. to sb.: 让某人做某事

■ make a concession/some concessions to: 对.....做出让步

■ crack 【v.】 破裂；砸开；（使）发出爆裂声

■ 【n.】 裂缝；裂纹；缝隙；破裂声，爆裂声

■ 形近词

■ cracked adj. 破裂的；声音嘶哑的；精神失常的

■ 词组

■ get cracking: 尽快开始；迅速开始行动

■ 近义词

■ gape v. （洞、伤口等）张开，裂开；目瞪口呆地凝视；张口结舌地看

■ collapse v. 倒塌；塌下；（体系或机构）崩溃；瓦解；突然失败

■ float 【v.】 浮动，漂浮

■ 【n.】 浮动，漂浮

■ fond 【adj.】 喜爱的，爱好的

■ 形近词

■ fondness n. 喜欢；钟爱

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



■ 词组

■ be fond of: 喜爱; 爱好

■ ideology 【n.】 思想意识; 意识形态

■ 同义词

■ doctrine n. 信条; 主义; 学说

■ philosophy n. 哲学; 哲学思想; 生活信条

■ imitation 【n.】 模仿; 仿效; 仿制; 仿制品

■ 形近词

■ imitate v. 模仿

■ 同义词

■ simulation n. 模仿; 模拟

■ miserable 【adj.】 痛苦的; 悲惨的

■ 近义词

■ deplorable adj. 糟透的; 可悲的

■ parcel 【n.】 包裹; 邮包

■ 【v.】 打包, 捆扎

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 词组

■ part and parcel: 必要的部分

■ perplex 【v.】 使困惑；使费解

■ 形近词

■ perplexed adj. 困惑的；糊涂的

■ 同义词

■ bewilder v. 使迷惑

■ puzzle v. 使迷惑

■ confuse v. 使困惑

■ preach 【v.】 宣讲（教义）；布道；竭力鼓吹；宣传；讲道；说教

■ 形近词

■ interprovincial adj. 省与省之间的；省际的

■ 近义词

■ admonish v. 责备；告诫

■ symbol 【n.】 符号；标志，象征

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 同义词

■ sign n. 标志；符号；记号

■ synthetic 【adj.】合成的，人造的

■ articulately 【adv.】表达清晰地

■ aspire 【v.】有志于；热望；向往

■ 词组

■ aspire to: 渴望，立志

■ betray 【v.】背叛，出卖；暴露；流露；泄露；违背，背弃（理想或原则）

■ cement 【v.】巩固；加强

■ 【n.】水泥

■ 形近词

■ displacement n. 取代；代替；排水量；迫使迁徙

■ replacement n. 取代；代替；更换，置换

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ pronouncement n. 声明；公告

■ comfort 【n.】 舒适，安逸

■ 【v.】 使舒适，安慰

■ 形近词

■ discomfort n. 不适；不舒服

■ v. 使.....不舒服；使.....  
不安

■ scatter 【v.】（使）散开；（使）分散；（使）散布在各处

■ 形近词

■ scattered adj. 散乱的；散布的；遍布的，到处都是的

■ 同义词

■ disperse v. （使）分散

■ 近义词

■ distribute v. 分配；散布

■ deduce 【v.】 演绎；推断；推论

■ 形近词

- deductible
  - adj. 可扣除的
  - n. 免赔额
  - dumb 【adj.】 哑的，无说话能力的；愚蠢的
  - eligible 【adj.】 有资格的；符合条件的；有能力的
  - fossil 【n.】 化石；老顽固，思想僵化的人
- Unit 26

### C. 单词应用

- plausible [adj] 似乎真实的；貌似合理的
- 2010 年完型
- The supposed importance of influentials derives from a plausible sounding but largely untested theory called the “two step flow of communication”: Information flows from the media to the influentials and from them to everyone else.
- observation [n] 观察
- 2008 年翻译
- He believes that this very difficulty may have had the compensating advantage of forcing him to think long and intently about every sentence, and thus enabling him to detect errors in reasoning and in his own observations.

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课

教材系列

高端密训课程请加QQ208028802

- retreat [n] 撤退; 退却
- 2010 年阅读 Text 1
- Moreover, the amateur tradition in music criticism has been in headlong retreat.
- substitute [n] 代替品
- 2011 年阅读 Text 1
- Devoted concertgoers who reply that recordings are no substitute for live performance are missing the point.
- via [prep] 经由, 通过
- 2012 年阅读 Text 1
- An emerging body of research shows that positive health habits—as well as negative ones—spread through networks of friends via social communication.
- adolescent [n] 青少年
- 2008 年阅读 Text 3
- But as diet and health improved, children and adolescents have, on average, increased in height by about an inch and a half every 20 years, a pattern known as the secular trend in height.
- anonymous [adj] 匿名的
- 2006 年阅读新题型
- The anonymous, lonely, undistracted nature of online gambling is especially conducive to compulsive behavior. But even if the

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com  
网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

government knew how to move against Internet gambling, what would be its grounds for doing so?

- authentic [adj] 真实的
- 2007 年阅读 Part B
- Kids need a range of authentic role models—as opposed to members of their clique, pop stars and vaunted athletes.
- collapse [v] 倒塌; 塌下
- 2012 年阅读 Text 2
- A string of accidents, including the partial collapse of a cooling tower in 2007 and the discovery of an underground pipe system leakage, raised serious questions about both Vermont Yankee's safety and Entergy's management, especially after the company made misleading statements about the pipe.
- fondness [n] 喜欢
- 2007 年阅读 Text 2
- What's the difference between love and fondness? Or what is the nature of luck and coincidence?
- imitate [v] 模仿
- 2012 年阅读 Text 1
- This is a subtle form of peer pressure: we unconsciously imitate the behavior we see every day.

- miserable [adj] 痛苦的
- 2011 年阅读 Text 4
- Rather than concluding that children make parents either happy or miserable, Senior suggests we need to redefine happiness: instead of thinking of it as something that can be measured by moment-to-moment joy, we should consider being happy as a past-tense condition.
- cement [v] 巩固; 加强
- 2014 年阅读 Text 3
- They could cement the status quo of peer-reviewed research.
- scattered [adj] 遍布的, 到处都是的
- 2014 年阅读 Text 3
- The goals of the prize-givers seem as scattered as the criticism.
- deduce [v] 推断
- 2007 年阅读 Text 2
- IQ tests ask you to complete verbal and visual analogies, to envision paper after it has been folded and cut, and to deduce numerical sequences, among other similar tasks.
- dumb [adj] 愚蠢的
- 2011 年阅读 Text 4
- It's hard to imagine that many people are dumb enough to want



children just because Reese and Angelina make it look so glamorous: most adults understand that a baby is not a haircut.

- eligible [adj] 有资格的
- 2014 年阅读 Text 1
- Only if the jobless arrive at the job centre with a CV, register for online job search, and start looking for work will they be eligible for benefit and then they should report weekly rather than fortnightly.

## Unit 27

### A. 单词识记

- logical 【adj.】 逻辑的，符合逻辑的；逻辑上必然的
- 形近词
- psychological, technological, geological, biological, pathological, astrological, theological, ecologically, chronological
- 形近词
- psychological adj. 心理（学）
- technological adj. 技术的；工艺的
- geological adj. 地质（学）的

- biological adj. 生物（学）的
- pathological adj. 病理学的；病态
- astrological adj. 占星的
- theological adj. 神学的
- ecologically adv. 生态学地
- chronological adj. 按年代顺序排列的

- definite 【adj.】 明确的；肯定的；限定

- 形近词

- definitely adv. 明确地；肯定地；当然
- definition n. 定义；清晰度；精确度
- indefinite adj. 模糊的；无限的；不确定的
- indefinitely adv. 不定地；无限定地；无限期地；不明确地，模糊地

- 近义词

- distinct adj. 明显的；清楚的
- specific adj. 明确的；具体的；特定的

- qualify 【v.】（使）具有资格，胜任；证明合格；限制；限定；修饰

- 词组

- be qualified for: 有……的资格；适于担当

- 同义词

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ modify v. 修改；变更；改进

■ bunch 【n.】 束；群；团

■ 【v.】 成群；成团

■ 词组

■ a bunch of: 一串；一帮；一群

■ prolong 【v.】 延长；拉长；拖延；拖长（音节等的）发音

■ virtue 【n.】 美德；德行；贞操；优点；长处

■ 形近词

■ virtual adj. 虚拟的；有效的；实质上的，事实上的

■ virtually adv. 实际上；几乎；实质上

■ virtuosity n. 精湛技艺；艺术鉴赏力；艺术爱好者

■ 近义词

■ morality n. 道德；道德准则

■ merit n. 功德；功绩；功勋

■ participate 【v.】 参与；参加；分享；分担

■ 形近词

■ participation n. 参加；参与；分享 participatory adj. 供人分享的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程 扫码QQ208028802

■ 词组

■ participate in: 参加

■ reduction 【n.】 减少；降低；缩小

■ 形近词

■ reduce v. 减少

■ defend 【v.】 防守，保卫；为……辩护；为……答辩；维护

■ 形近词

■ defender n. 防卫者； 守卫者；辩护者；拥护者；卫冕者

■ defendant n. 被告

■ precise 【adj.】 精确的；清晰的

■ 形近词

■ precisely adv. 精确地，准确地；正好；恰恰；确实地（表示强调）

■ precision n. 精确；精密

■ 同义词

■ accurate adj. 精确的；准确的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ remark 【n.】 评语；议论；意见

■ 【v.】 评论；谈论

■ 形近词

■ remarkable adj. 不同寻常的；非凡的；值得注意的

■ parliament 【n.】 国会；议会

■ 形近词

■ parliamentary adj. 议会的；国会的；合乎议会法规的；议会制定的；议会政体的

■ 词组

■ the House of Lords (of Britain)/the Upper House: 上议院

■ the Lower House/the Lower Chamber: 下议院

■ 同义词

■ congress n. 国会；代表大会

■ committee 【n.】 委员会；全体委员

■ 形近词

■ commit v. 犯（罪）；做（错事）；把……托付给；保证

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com 网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ commitment n. 承诺; 保证; 信奉; 忠诚; 承担义务; 委托; 献身

■ community n. ( 同住一地的人所构成的 ) 社区; 群体; 团体

■ 词组

■ commit oneself to: 致力于

■ be committed to: 把……送交; 托付给……

■ faulty 【adj.】 有缺点的; 有错误的; 不完美的

■ 形近词

■ fault n. 错误; 缺点

■ 词组

■ at fault: 有过错; 有责任

■ 同义词

■ flaw n. 瑕疵; 缺点

■ lapse n. 小错; 疏忽

■ defect n. 瑕疵; 毛病

■ drawback n. 缺点; 劣势

■ shortcoming n. 短处; 缺点

■ craftsman 【n.】 工匠; 手艺人; 工艺师

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025

credential 【n.】 资历；资格；资格证书；资质证明；（ 计算机用户的 ） 身份验证信息

rational 【adj.】 理性的；理智的

### 形近词

operational adj. （ 机器、设备等 ） 正常运转的，可使用的；运行中的

licence 【v.】 准许；认可

【n.】 许可证；执照

### 同义词

sanction v. 批准；制裁；处罚

consent v. 准许；赞同

### 近义词

certify v. （尤指书面）证 明；给.....颁发证书

approve v. 赞成；同意

occasionally 【adv.】 偶然地；偶尔，间或

### 同义词

casually adv. 偶然地；无意地

accidentally adv. 偶然地；意外地

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025

infrequently adv. 稀少地；珍贵地

randomly adv. 随便地；随机地；未加计划地

substance 【n.】 物质；实质；主旨；财产，财物

形近词

substantial , substantially , substantiate

形近词

substantial adj. 坚固的；结实的；大量的；相当程度的；重大的

substantially adv. 本质上；实质上；大体上；相当多地；大大地

substantiate v. 用事实支持（某主张、说法等）；证明，证实

近义词

essence n. 实质，本质；精髓；精油；香精

accelerate 【v.】 加快；促进

形近词

accelerating n. 加速

adj. 加速的；促进的

accelerated adj. 加快的；加速的

同义词

escalate v. 使逐步升级

新东方在线

www.xdf.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



■ distract 【v.】 分散（注意力等）；（使）分心；迷惑；娱乐，消遣

■ 形近词

■ undistracted adj. 未分心的；注意力集中的

■ extract v. 提取；提炼；挖掘；取出；抽出；攫取；榨取；设法得到

■ n. 摘录；选段；引文；提取物；精华；汁

■ extravagant adj. 奢侈的；浪费的；昂贵的；极端的；过分的

■ entertainment 【n.】 娱乐活动；娱乐节目

■ 形近词

■ entertainer n. （娱乐节目）表演者；艺人

■ entertaining adj. 令人愉快的；有趣的

■ fatal 【adj.】 致命的；毁灭性的；重大的；命中注定的

■ 形近词

■ cast v. 使产生怀疑；使不确信；抛下；投射（光线或阴影）

■ forecaster n. 预报员；预测者

■ foremost adj. 第一流的；最重要的

■ 词组

■ be doomed to = be bound to = be destined to: 注定

■ 同义词

新东方在线  
www.koolearn.com  
网络课程  
电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

predict v. 预言；预测

prophet n. 预言家；先知

glow 【v.】 发热；发光；发红

【n.】 光亮；光辉

### 形近词

glowing adj. 灼热的；热情洋溢的；鲜艳的；光辉的

### 同义词

radiate v. 辐射；发射

beam v. 发出光与热

glitter v. 闪烁；闪耀

incident 【n.】 事件；事变

### 形近词

incidence n. (疾病等的) 发生；发生率 Incidental adj. 附属的；易发生的；偶然发生的

n. 附带事件

### 近义词

episode n. 插曲；事件；时期；(广播剧或电视剧的) 一集；(杂志连载故事的) 一节

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

plain 【adj.】 明显的；明白的；清楚的；平易的；朴素的；平常的；坦率的；平凡的

【n.】 平原；旷野

形近词

plateau n. 高原；（活动或进程中的）稳定阶段；停滞时期

同义词

ordinary adj. 普通的；平常的

quantity 【n.】 量；数量；大量

形近词

quantitative adj. 定量的；量的；数量的

Unit 27

### C. 单词应用

technological [adj] 技术的

2011 年阅读 Text 3

The same dramatic technological changes that have provided marketers with more (and more diverse) communications choices have also increased the risk that passionate consumers will voice their opinions in quicker, more visible, and much more damaging ways.

astrological [adj] 占星的

2007 年阅读 Text 1

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子资料系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- Here are a few guesses (a) certain astrological signs confer superior soccer skills.
- definitely [adv] 肯定地; 当然
- 2010 年阅读新题型
- Will such variations bring about a change in the overall structure of the food and drink market? Definitely not.
- indefinite [adj] 无限的
- 2009 年完型
- Is there an adaptive value to limited intelligence?
- modify [v] 变更; 改进
- 2014 年完型
- Most importantly, it constantly modifies and enhances the games you play to build on the strengths you are developing—much like a(n) effective exercise routine requires you to increase resistance and vary your muscle use.
- reduce [v] 减少
- 2014 年阅读 Text 1
- In order to “change lives for the better” and reduce “dependency,” George Osborne, Chancellor of the Exchequer, introduced the “upfront work search” scheme.

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网  
站  
电  
子  
教  
材  
系  
列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- precisely [adv] 精确地; 准确地
- 2008 年阅读新题型
- It's probably best to write the introduction last, after you know precisely what you are introducing.
- remarkable [adj] 不同寻常的
- 2013 年阅读 Text 4
- Every Justice rightly rejected this remarkable claim.
- commitment [n] 承诺
- 2012 年阅读 Text 2
- The company, a major energy supplier in New England, provoked justified outrage in Vermont last week when it announced it was reneging on a longstanding commitment to abide by the strict nuclear regulations.
- devoted [adj] 忠诚的
- 2011 年阅读 Text 1
- Devoted concertgoers who reply that recordings are no substitute for live performance are missing the point.
- randomly [adv] 随机地; 未加计划地
- 2013 年完型
- In theory, the success of an applicant should not depend on the

few others chosen randomly for interview during the same day, but Dr. Simonsohn suspected the truth was otherwise.

- substantially [adv] 相当多地; 大大地
- 2009 年阅读 Text 3
- A lack of formal education, however, doesn't constrain the ability of the developing world's workforce to substantially improve productivity for the foreseeable future.
- undistracted [adj] 注意力集中的
- 2006 年阅读新题型
- The anonymous, lonely, undistracted nature of online gambling is especially conducive to compulsive behavior. But even if the government knew how to move against Internet gambling, what would be its grounds for doing so?
- extract [v] 取出
- 2008 年阅读 Text 4
- So he hired a dentist to transplant nine teeth into his jaw—having extracted them from the mouths of his slaves.
- foremost [adj] 第一流的
- 2010 年阅读 Text 1
- During his lifetime, though, he was also one of England's foremost classical-music critics, a stylist so widely admired that his Autobiography (1947) became a best-seller.

- incidental [adj] 偶然发生的
- 2009 年翻译
- In the former case the education is incidental; it is natural and important, but it is not the express reason of the association.
- episode [n] 插曲; 事件
- 2009 年阅读 Text 4
- The New England colonies were the scenes of important episodes in the pursuit of widely understood ideals of civility and virtuosity.

## Unit 28

### A. 单词识记

- readily 【n.】 劝告; 建议; 推荐; 介绍
- 形近词
- reader n. 读者; 爱读书的人; ( 出版社的 ) 审稿人, 审阅人; ( 美国大学的 ) 助教
- stimulate 【v.】 刺激; 使兴奋; 激励; 鼓舞
- 形近词
- stimulation n. 激励; 鼓励; 刺激

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

## 近义词

arouse v. 唤起；引起(反应或态度)；激起（感情或直觉）

motivate v. 使有动机；激发

inspire v. 鼓舞；激励

textile 【n.】 纺织品

【adj.】 纺织的

## 词组

textile industry: 纺织业

geology 【n.】 地质学；地质情况

## 形近词

Geologist n. 地质学家；地理学家

geological adj. 地质的；地质学的

Ingrain v. 使……根深蒂固；就……原料染色；生染

n. 固有品质；原纱颜色；生染的纤维

adj. 生染的；原纱染色的；根深蒂固的 grace n. 优雅；修养；涵养；风度；体面；（上帝的）恩宠，恩典 v. 为……增色；使更加优美；使生辉

gravity 【n.】 重力，引力；庄重；严重

## 形近词

antigravity n. 无重量；耐重力；漂浮；反引力

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



■ hardship 【n.】 艰难；苦难

■ 同义词

■ plight n. 境况；困境

■ predicament n. 困境；

■ infect 【v.】 传染；感染

■ 形近词

■ infection n. 传染病；传染；不良影响

■ irrigation 【n.】 灌溉

■ jam 【n.】 阻塞；轧住；果酱

■ 【v.】（使）阻塞；（使）轧住不动

■ 同义词

■ block v. 阻止；阻塞

■ Hinder v. 阻碍；妨碍

■ Hamper v. 妨碍；束缚

■ Hurdle n. 障碍；困难

■ Obstacle n. 障碍；困难；阻碍；障碍物

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 词组

■ traffic jam: 塞车; 交通拥堵

■ lever n. 杠杆; 杆

■ layer n. 层; 层次; 阶级

■ eve n. 前夕; 前一天; 前一段时间

■ metropolitan 【adj.】大都会的; 大都市的, 大城市的

■ mild 【adj.】温和的; 轻微的; 温暖的; ( 烟酒 ) 味淡的

■ 形近词

■ mildly adv. 温和地; 说得委婉一些; 适度地; 略微

■ 同义词

■ gentle adj. 温和的; 轻柔的; 平缓的

■ 近义词

■ moderate adj. 稳健的; 温和的; 适度的

■ v. 使缓和; 使减轻

新东方在线

www.kooles.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ organic 【adj.】 有机的；有机体的；器官的

■ 形近词

■ organize v. 组织；给予生机；使有生机；组织起来

■ disorganized adj. 组织混乱的；没有条理的

■ organism n. 生物；社会组织；有机体

■ organization n. 组织；团体；机构

■ organizational adj. 组织的；编制的

■ phase 【n.】 阶段；时期；相；相位

■ pole n. 地极；柱；杆；极端

■ 词组

■ the South Pole: 南极

■ prejudice n. 偏见；成见；损害；侵害  
v. 使抱偏见；损害

■ 词组

■ prejudice against: 对.....抱有偏见

■ sensation 【n.】 感觉；直觉；激动；轰动；轰动一时的事情

■ 形近词

■ sensational adj. 轰动的；耸人听闻的；非常好的；使人感动的；惊人的

■ sensible adj. ( 行为或决定 ) 明智的；理智的；合理的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ undertake 【v.】 从事；着手做；承担；承诺；保证

■ suspicious 【adj.】 可疑的；多疑的；对.....起疑心的

■ 形近词

■ suspicion, suspiciously, susceptible

■ 形近词

■ suspicion n. 怀疑；嫌疑；疑心

■ suspiciously adv. 怀疑地，猜疑地；奇怪地；出乎意料地

■ susceptible adj. 易受（伤）的；易患（病）的；体质过敏的；易受.....影响的

■ 同义词

■ skeptical adj. 怀疑性的；好怀疑的

■ questionable adj. 可疑的

■ triumph 【v.】 得胜；战胜

■ 【n.】 胜利；成功

■ 反义词

■ fiasco n. 彻底失败；惨败

■ vain 【adj.】 徒劳的；空虚的

abuse 【n.】 滥用；虐待

【v.】 滥用；虐待

### 词组

substance abuse: 物质滥用

abuse one's authority: 滥用职权

acquaint 【v.】 使认识；使了解

### 形近词

acquaintance n. 熟人；相识

### 词组

be acquainted with: 熟识；了解

agent 【n.】 代理人；代理商；经纪人；因素；工具；媒介

### 近义词

agency n. 代理；经销；代理公司；经销店

burst 【v.】 （使）爆裂；（使）胀破；突然闯进；突然出现

【n.】 突然发作；一阵

### 词组

burst into: 突然.....起来；突然绽放；突然变成

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ break into: 非法闯入; 强行进入

■ 近义词

■ outbreak n. ( 暴力活动、疾病等的 ) 爆发, 突然发生

■ compensation 【n.】 补偿(或赔偿)金; 对(不利事情的)补偿; [美]薪水, 工资

■ 词组

■ compensate for: 赔偿; 补偿损失

■ coordinate 【v.】 ( 使 ) 协调

■ 【n.】 坐标; (颜色协调的) 配套服装

■ 【adj.】 同等的; 并列的

■ 形近词

■ cooperate v. 合作; 协作; 配合

■ coordinated adj. 协调的

■ discern 【v.】 知道; 了解; 辨别; 辨别

■ 同义词

■ distinguish v. 区分, 辨别

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ dull 【adj.】 沉闷的；无聊的；不锋利的

■ 【v.】 变迟钝；减轻

■ 形近词

■ dullness n. 迟钝；沉闷；无聊；缺乏生气

■ 同义词

■ tedious adj. 单调的；沉闷的 blunt adj. 钝的；不锋利的

Unit 28

### C. 单词应用

■ reader [n] 读者

■ 2010 阅读 Text 1

■ His music criticism may not appeal to readers today.

■ arouse [v] 引起（反应或态度）

■ 2008 年完型

■ He helped popularize the idea that some diseases not previously thought to have a bacterial cause were actually infections, which aroused much controversy when it was first suggested.

■ motivate [v] 使有动机；激发

■ 2014 年阅读 Text 1

■ What motivated him, we were to understand, was his zeal for “fundamental fairness”—protecting the taxpayer, controlling spending and ensuring that only the most deserving claimants

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂 电子教材系列

高端名师课程必加QQ2080288025

received their benefits.

■ ingrain [v] 使.....根深蒂固

■ 2009 年阅读 Text 1

■ Instead, the new habits we deliberately ingrain into ourselves create parallel pathways that can bypass those old roads.

■ grace [v] 为.....增色

■ 2010 年阅读 Text 1

■ Even those papers that continue to review fine-arts events are devoting less space to them, while the “think pieces” on cultural subjects that once graced the pages of big-city Sunday papers are becoming a thing of the past.

■ infection [n] 传染病

■ 2008 年阅读 Text 3

■ At the start of the 20th century, under-nutrition and childhood infections got in the way.

■ eve [n] 前夕

■ 2010 年阅读 Text 1

■ We are even farther removed from the discursive newspaper reviews published in England between the turn of the 20th century and lever the eve of World War II, at a time when newsprint was dirt-cheap and stylish arts criticism was considered an ornament to the publications in which it appeared.



- moderate [v] 使缓和
- 2011 年完型
- Such bodily reaction might conceivably help moderate the effects of psychological stress.
- organism [n] 有机体
- 2008 年阅读 Text 3
- “There are some real constraints that are set by the genetic architecture of the individual organism,” says anthropologist William Leonard of Northwestern University.
- organization [n] 机构
- 2013 年阅读 Text 3
- A growing number of researchers and organizations are now thinking seriously about that question.
- 
- susceptible [adj] 易患（病）的
- 2008 年阅读 Text 1
- Women are particularly susceptible to developing depression and anxiety disorders in response to stress compared to men.
- acquaintance [n] 熟人
- 2010 年阅读 Text 3

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- For a social epidemic to occur, however, each person so affected, must then influence his or her own acquaintances, who must in turn influence theirs, and so on.
- cooperate [v] 合作
- 2013 年阅读 Text 4
- That' s because Congress has always envisioned joint federal-state immigration enforcement and explicitly encourages state officers to share information and cooperate with federal colleagues.

## Unit 29

### A. 单词识记

- eyebrow 【n. 】眉毛
- eyelash (lash out at ...)
- false eyelash
- eye black / mascara cream
- eyelash curler / lash curler
- harbor 【v. 】隐匿；窝藏；包庇

■ 【n.】 港口；海港；避难所；藏身处

■ 词组

■ Pearl Harbor: 珍珠港

■ 同义词

■ shelter v. 掩蔽；庇护

■ shield v. 保护；掩护

■ molecule 【n.】 分子

■ offspring 【n.】 子女；孩子；后代；结果，产物

■ 同义词

■ posterity n. 后代，后世；后裔

■ 近义词

■ heir n. 继承人

■ descendant n. 后代；后裔；子孙；接替的人或事物

■ orbit 【v.】 使绕轨道运行

■ 【n.】 轨道

■ 形近词

■ orbital adj. 轨道的；眼窝的

■ portion 【n.】 部分；（饭菜的）一份，一客

■ 形近词

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ ratio n. 比; 比率; 比例; 系数

■ protein n. [化] 朊; 蛋白(质)

■ proportion n. 比例; 部分; 均衡

■ resent 【v.】 对……表示愤恨; 怨恨; 厌恶

■ 形近词

■ resentment n. 愤慨; 怨恨

■ 词组

■ repent of: 后悔

■ sake 【n.】 因为……的缘故; 为了

■ 形近词

■ forsake v. 放弃; 抛弃; 遗弃

■ 词组

■ for the sake of: 为了……起见; 看在……的份上

■ shrink 【v.】 (使) 缩小; (使) 收缩; 退缩; 畏缩

■ 形近词

■ shrinkage n. 减少

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ sketch 【n.】梗概；大意；略图；素描

■ 【v.】概述；勾画；素描；简略地描绘

■ petrol 【n.】汽油

■ 形近词

■ patrol n. 巡逻队；巡逻车队

■ v. 巡逻；巡查

■ JAY-Z 99 Problems

If you have girl problems I feel bad for you son  
I've got 99 problems, but a bitch ain't one, hit me.

I've got the Rap Patrol on the gat patrol  
Foes that wanna make sure my casket's closed

■ superficial 【adj.】表面的；肤浅的，浅薄的

■ 同义词

■ shallow adj. 浅的；肤浅的

■ therapy 【n.】治疗；治疗方案，治疗方法

■ 形近词

■ therapist n. 临床医学家；治疗专家

■ 词组

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

music therapy: 音乐疗法

affiliate 【v.】使隶属于

【n.】附属机构；分公司

形近词

affiliation n. 加入；联盟；友好关系；从属关系；附属机构

词组

be affiliated/attached to: (使)相关

agitate 【v.】鼓动；使焦虑；使狂躁不安；搅动；搅拌

形近词

agitated adj. 不安的；焦虑的

近义词

irritate v. 刺激；使兴奋

annoy v. 打扰

alphabet 【n.】字母表

形近词

alphabetically adv. 按字母顺序排列地

近义词

vocabulary n. 词汇；词汇量

amend 【v.】修改；修正

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 形近词

■ amendment n. 改正；改良；（法令或法规的）修正条款，修正案

■ bold 【adj.】大胆的；勇敢的；冒昧的；黑体的；粗体的

■ approximate 【v.】接近；估计

■ 【adj.】近似的

■ 形近词

■ approximately adv. 大概；近乎

■ 词组

■ more or less: 差不多

■ 近义词

■ approach v. 接近；走近

■ arbitrary 【adj.】任意的；专断的

■ bureaucracy 【n.】（公司的）管理人员；官僚，官僚主义；官僚机构

■ 同义词

■ bureaucrat n. 官僚；官僚主义者

■ brake 【n.】制动（器）；闸；刹车

■ 【v.】 刹车

■ circulate 【v.】 (使) 循环; (使) 流通; 传播

■ 形近词

■ circulation n. 流通; 传播; 循环; 发行量

■ catholic 【n.】 天主教徒

■ 【adj.】 天主教的

■ dreadful 【adj.】 极严重的; 糟糕透顶的; 可怕的

■ 形近词

■ fearful adj. 恐惧的; 害怕的; 可怕的; 严重的; 极坏的

■ 近义词

■ nasty adj. 邋遢的; 下流的; 令人厌恶的; 恶劣的; 恶毒的; (伤口、疾病等) 严重的

■ n. 令人不快的人 (或事)

■ appalling adj. 骇人听闻的

■ scary adj. 使人惊慌的

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com 网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



contradictory 【adj.】 反对的；矛盾的

形近词

self-contradictory adj. 自相矛盾的

同义词

paradoxical adj. 矛盾的

digest 【v.】 吸收；领悟；消化（食物）

【n.】 摘要

形近词

digestive adj. 消化的；助消化的

drought 【n.】 旱灾；干旱

近义词

famine n. 饥荒

earnest 【adj.】 热心的；诚挚的；认真的

形近词

earnestness n. 认真；一本正经；诚挚；热切

词组

新东方在线  
www.koolearn.com

网络课堂  
电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025

■ in earnest: 认真地; 诚挚地

■ 词组

■ in earnest: 认真地; 诚挚地

■ 近义词

■ scrupulous adj. 严谨的

■ diligent adj. 勤奋的; 勤勉的; 孜孜不倦的; 细致彻底的

■ flavor 【v.】 给……调味

■ 【n.】 风味; 情趣

■ 近义词

■ aroma n. 芳香, 香味

■ atmosphere n. 情调; 魅力

■ frontier 【n.】 国境; 边境; 边陲; 西部边疆; 边远地区; 尖端; 新领域

■ 形近词

■ confront v. ( 问题、任务或困难 ) 降临; 使面临; 与……对峙;  
与……对抗; 碰到, 遇到

### C. 单词应用

- descendant [n] 后代
- 2013 年阅读 Text 3
- As so often, the past holds the key to the future: we have now identified enough of the long-term patterns shaping the history of the planet, and our species, to make evidence-based forecasts about the situations in which our descendants will find themselves.
- protein [n] 蛋白 ( 质 )
- 2008 年阅读 Text 3
- Growth, which rarely continues beyond the age of 20, demands calories and nutrients —notably, protein—to feed expanding tissues.
- proportion [n] 比例
- 2006 年阅读 Text 3
- Today's vessels can find their prey using satellites and sonar, which were not available 50 years ago. That means a higher proportion of what is in the sea is being caught, so the real difference between present and past is likely to be worse than the one recorded by changes in catch sizes.
- patrol [v] 巡查
- 2012 年阅读 Text 4
- Mark Baldassare of the Public Policy Institute of California points out that much of the state's budget is patrolled by

新东方在线  
www.koolearn.com  
网络课程  
教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

unions.

■ affiliation [n.] 附属机构

■ 2008 年阅读 Text 2

■ A journal editor would then remove the authors' names and affiliations from the paper and send it to their peers for review.

■ approximately [adv] 大概

■ 2006 年阅读 Text 4

■ Still, Jefferson freed Hemings's children— though not Hemings herself or his approximately 150 other slaves. Washington, who had begun to believe that all men were created equal after observing the bravery of the black soldiers during the Revolutionary War, overcame the strong opposition of his relatives to grant his slaves their freedom in his will.

■ bureaucrat [n] 官僚

■ 2012 年阅读 Text 1

■ Far less certain, however, is how success-fully experts and bureaucrats can select our peer groups and steer their activities in virtuous directions.

■ circulation [n] 发行量

■ 2010 年阅读 Text 1

■ To read such books today is to marvel at the circulate fact that their learned contents were once deemed suitable for publication

新东方在线  
www.xdf.com  
网络课堂  
电子教材系列

高端密训课程请加QQ208028802

in general circulation dailies.

- fearful [adj] 害怕的
- 2013 年完型
- For example, he theorized that a judge fearful of appearing too soft on crime might be more likely to send someone to prison if he had already sentenced five or six other defendants only to forced community service that day.
- nasty [adj] ( 伤口、疾病等 ) 严重的
- 2008 年完型
- They also suffer more often than most people from a number of nasty genetic diseases, such as breast cancer.
- earnestness [n] 热切
- 2009 年阅读 Text 4
- These men wrote and published extensively, reaching both New World and Old World audiences, and giving New England an atmosphere of intellectual earnestness.
- diligent [adj] 勤奋的
- 2010 年完型

- Workers tended to be diligent for the first few days of the week in any case, before hitting a plateau and then slackening off.
- confront [v] 碰到, 遇到
- 2009 年阅读 Text 4
- Meanwhile, many settlers had slighter religious commitments than Dane's, as one clergyman learned in confronting folk along the coast who mocked that they had not come to the New World for religion. "Our main end was to catch fish."

## Unit 30

### A. 单词识记

- fume 【v.】 发怒; 生气; 冒烟
- 【n.】 烟; 气体; 烦恼
- 同义词
- inflame v. (使) 发怒; (使) 发炎
- hospitality 【n.】 殷勤好客; 热情友好
- 词组
- be hostile to: 对……有敌意

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 反义词

■ hostility n. 敌意；敌对状态

■ hemisphere 【n.】 半球

■ incompetent 【adj.】 不合格的；不胜任的

■ 形近词: competently, incompetently, competent

■ 近义词

■ surgeon n. 外科医生形近词

■ competently adv. 胜任地；称职地；有……能力地

■ incompetently adv. 不称职地；不胜任地

■ competent adj. 胜任的；有能力的；能干的；足够的

■ 词组

■ incompetent to do sth.: 不能做某事

■ hydrogen 【n.】 氢

■ ingredient 【n.】 组成部分，成分；要素；因素

■ 同义词

■ factor n. 因素；要素；系数

■ element n. [ 化 ] 元素

■ component n. 成分；零件

■ inject 【v.】 注射；注入（某种特性）

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 形近词

■ injection n. 注射；注射剂；充血；射入轨道

■ 词组

■ inject into: 注入；增添

■ 近义词

■ inset v. 嵌入；插入

■ install v. 安装；安置

■ lest 【conj.】唯恐；免得，以免

■ junction 【n.】交叉点；接合处；枢纽站；连接；接合

■ 形近词

■ disjunction n. 分离；折断；脱节

■ conjunction n. (事件的)同时发生；同地发生

■ 同义词

■ connection n. 连接；联系；连接点

■ joint adj. 共同的；联合的

■ n. [解] 关节；接合处

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com 网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802



lung 【n.】 肺

词组

at the top of (one' s) lungs: 尽可能响亮地

microscope 【n.】 显微镜

mold 【v.】 塑造; 形成; 浇铸; 造型

【n.】 模子; 铸型

形近词

remold v. 改铸; 改造

词组

mold sb./sth. into sb./sth.: 使……发展为……; 把……塑造成……

nerve 【n.】 神经; 勇气; 胆量; [ 医 ] 神经紧张

形近词

nervous adj. 神经系统的; 神经过敏的; 紧张不安的

nonsense 【n.】 胡说; 废话

pioneer 【n.】 先驱; 倡导者; 开拓者

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 同义词

■ forerunner n. 先驱

■ predecessor n. 前任; 前辈

■ practitioner 【n.】 开业者 ( 医生、律师等 ); 从业者

■ refreshment 【n.】 点心; 饮料; 精力恢复; 爽快

■ 形近词

■ refreshing adj. 耳目一新的, 新颖的; 使人精神焕发的; 使恢复精神的

■ respectively 【adv.】 分别地, 各自地

■ 同义词

■ individually adv. 分别地

■ slogan 【n.】 标语; 口号

■ 近义词

■ motto n. 座右铭

■ proverb n. 谚语; 格言

■ stumble 【v.】 偶然发现; 跌; 绊; 结结巴巴地说话

■ 【n.】 跌; 绊

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

■ 词组

■ stumble across: 偶然发现

■ stumble upon: 偶然发现

■ 同义词

■ tumble v. 跌倒

■ symposium 【n.】研讨会；专题讨论会；专题论文集

■ vigorous 【adj.】 有力的；朝气蓬勃的，精神旺盛的；语言犀利的

■ 形近词

■ vigorously adv. 精神旺盛地；有力地

■ 近义词

■ robust adj. 精力充沛的；（观点等）坚定的；坚决的

■ virus 【n.】 病毒；（精神、道德方面的）有害影响

■ abreast 【adv.】 并肩地，并排地；了解；跟上（最新情况）

■ 形近词

■ breadth n. 宽度；广度；广泛性

■ 词组

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025

■ abreast of: 与.....并列; 与.....并排

■ keep abreast of: 跟上, 保持并列

■ bellyful 【n.】 过量; 满腹

■ weary 【adj.】 疲倦的; 疲劳的; 令人厌烦的

■ 【v.】 使疲倦; 使厌倦

■ 同义词

■ exhausted adj. 耗尽的

■ divorce 【v.】 与……离婚; 分离

■ 【n.】 离婚; 分离

■ casualty 【n.】 伤亡人员; 受害人

■ 形近词

■ incapable adj. 无能力的; 不能的, 不会的

■ capacity n. 容量; 能力

■ cape 【n.】 披肩; 斗篷; 海角

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ2080288025

■ 形近词

■ escape v. /n. 逃跑；逃离；逃脱；躲过

■ scapegoat n. 替罪羊；代人受罪的人

■ assault 【v.】袭击，攻击

■ 【n.】袭击，攻击

■ 词组

■ assault on sb.: 攻击某人

■ bearing 【n.】关系；举止，风度；生育，生育期；[常 pl.] 方位；方向感；轴承

■ 词组

■ have some bearing on: 和.....有关

■ transfer 【n.】转让；转移；传递

■ 【v.】传播；移交；（使）调动；（使）换岗；（使）转移；（使）迁移形近词

■ transferable adj. 可转移的；可转让的

■ comedy 【n.】喜剧（片）；喜剧表演

■ 反义词

■ tragedy n. 悲剧, 惨剧

■ zigzag 【v.】 曲折前进

■ 【n.】 之字形; 锯齿形线条

■ 【adj.】 之字形的; Z 字形的

■ relieve 【v.】 减轻; 使 ( 从……中 ) 解脱出来; 减少; 换班; 换岗

■ 形近词

■ relief n. 缓解; 减轻; 解脱; 安慰; 欣慰

■ 同义词

■ alleviate v. 减轻; 缓和

■ 近义词

■ palliate v. 减轻

■ humble 【v.】 使谦逊; 使感到卑微

■ 【adj.】 低下的, 卑贱的; 简陋的; 不起眼的; 谦卑的, 谦逊的

stereotype 【n.】 模式化的形象（或特征）；固定模式；刻板印

【v.】使模式化；使定型

Bible 【n.】《圣经》

Unit 30

### C. 单词应用

hostility [n] 敌意

2014 年阅读 Text 2

All around the world, lawyers generate more hostility than the members of any other profession—with the possible exception of journalism.

competent [adj] 胜任的

2007 年翻译

In fact, it is difficult to see how journalists who do not have a clear preps of the basic ingredient features of the Canadian Constitution can do a competent job on political stories.

factor [n] 因素

2007 年阅读 Text 1

Talent is a dominating factor for professional success.

新东方在线

www.xuelearn.com

网络课

教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802

- conjunction [n] ( 事件的 ) 同时发生
- 2013 年完型
- The scores were then used in conjunction with an applicant's score on the Graduate Management Admission Test, or GMAT, a Standardization exam which is marked out of 800 points, to make a decision on whether to accept him or her.
- nervous [adj] 紧张不安的
- 2011 年阅读 Text 2
- In the third quarter, CEO turnover was down 23% from a year ago as nervous boards stuck with the leaders they had, according to Liberum Research.
- vigorously [adv] 有力地
- 2012 年阅读 Text 4
- Reform has been vigorously opposed, perhaps most egregiously in education, where charter schools, academies and merit pay all faced drawn-out battles.
- breadth [n] 宽度
- 2014 年阅读 Text 4
- Yet its report may well set back reform by obscuring the depth and breadth of the challenge that Congress asked it to

新东方在线  
www.xdf.com  
网络课  
电子教材系列

高端密训课请加QQ208028802



illuminate.

- capacity [n] 能力
- 2009 年阅读 Text 1
- At puberty, however, the brain shuts down half of that capacity, preserving only those modes of thought that have seemed most valuable during the first decade or so of life.
- escape [v] 逃脱
- 2012 年阅读 Text 3
- We aim to be objective, but we cannot escape the context of our unique life experience.
- transferable [adj] 可转让的
- 2011 年阅读新题型
- But the key idea behind professionalization, argues Mr Menand, is that “the knowledge and skills needed for a particular specialization are transmissible but not transferable.”
- alleviate [v] 减轻; 缓和
- 2011 年阅读 Text 3
- Toyota Motor, for example, alleviated some of the damage from its

recall crisis earlier this year with a relatively quick and well-orchestrated social-media response campaign, which included efforts to engage with consumers directly on sites such as Twitter and the social-news site Digg.

- Bible [n] 《圣经》
- 2009 年阅读 Text 4
- One wonders what Dane thought of the careful sermons explaining the Bible that he heard in puritan churches.

新东方在线

www.koolearn.com

网络课堂电子教材系列

高端密训课程必加QQ208028802